PG PROGRAMME

MASTERS OF TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (MTM)

REGULATIONS 2018

(After 22nd BoS)

CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

I - IV Semester



Department of Textile Technology KUMARAGURU COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY COIMBATORE

BOS Chairman Signature	V Town to have been
	V.Ramesh Babu,

MASTERS OF TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Program Educational Objectives (PEO)

At the end of the program

PEO 1: Graduates shall become management professionals with the ability to plan, evaluate, deploy, and manage emerging technologies.

PEO 2: Graduates shall be able to lead technology teams in an organisation to create business value with rigorous execution capabilities.

PEO 3 Graduates shall become professionals in leading research and innovation initiatives in academia, government & industry.

Program Outcomes (PO)

Upon completion of the Master of Technology Management program, the student will be able to:

PO 1: Independently carry out research / investigation and work to solve practical problems.

- **PO 2:** Write and present a substantial technical report / document.
- **PO 3:** Demonstrate a degree of mastery over the area as per the specialization of the program. The mastery should be at a level higher than the requirements in the appropriate bachelor program.
- **PO 4:** Apply their capabilities acquired in technology management to identify and integrate business solutions that would enhance internal efficiency and external market growth across various sectors.
- **PO 5:** Adapt and work efficiently with multidisciplinary teams across various organizational levels.
- **PO 6**: Exhibit an ethical and responsible behaviours in all business decisions throughout their life.

BOS Chairman Signature	V town to hard and
bos chairman signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

KUMARAGURU COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, COIMBATORE - 641 049

REGULATIONS 2018 (After 22nd BoS)

Master of Technology Management (MTM)

CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I							
Course Code	Course Title	Course Mode	L	Т	Р	J	С
P18TMT1104	Engineering Research Methodology	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TMT1105	Business Operations and Strategy	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TMT1106	Managerial Economics	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TMP1501	Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning	Practical	0	0	4	0	2
P18TME	Elective - 1	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME	Elective - 2	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
Total Credits						17	
	Total Hours per wee	k					19

SEMESTER-II							
Course Code	Course Title	Course Mode	L	Τ	Р	J	С
P18TMT2104	Agile Product Management	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TMT2105	Industrial Digital Transformation	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TMT2106	Project Management	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME	Elective - 3	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME	Elective - 4	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
Total Credits						15	
	Total Hours per we	eek					15

Ramesh Babu,

SEMESTER-III							
Course code	Course Title	Course Mode	L	Т	Р	J	С
P18TME	Elective - 5	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME	Elective - 6	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TMP3703	MSME Practicum	Presentation	0	0	0	8	4
P18TMP3704	Industrial Practicum- Phase 1	Project	0	0	0	20	10
Total credits						20	
Total Hours per week					34		

SEMESTER-IV							
Course code	Course Title	Course Mode	L	Т	Р	J	С
P18TMP4705	Industrial Practicum- Phase 2	Project	0	0	0	24	12
P18TME	Elective - 7	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME	Elective - 8	Theory	3	0	0	0	3
Total credits						18	
Total Hours per week						36	
	Grand Total Credit	ts					70

BOS Chairman Signature	Vienertohalun
	V.Ramesh Babu,

S.No	List of Professional Electives
1	Textile Technology
2	Innovation and Technology
3	Business Management
4	Information Technology
5	Sustainability

BOS Chairman Signature	turnetature
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Prof	essional Elective 1: Textile Technology	L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0001	Management of Textile Production	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0002	Apparel Production	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0003	Apparel Technology Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0004	Strategic Technology Management in the Textile Complex	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0005	Global Perspectives in Textiles Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0060	Clothing Science and Comfort	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0006	Fancy Yarn Technology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0061	Structural Mechanics of Yarns and Fabrics	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0062	Theory of Drafting and Twisting	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0063	Engineering of Functional Clothing and Finishes	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0064	Yarn Quality Analysis	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0065	Fabric Quality Analysis	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0066	Advances in Textile Finishing	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0067	Advanced knitwear Technology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0068	Textile Reinforced Composites	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0069	Theory of Yarn Structures	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0070	Technical Textiles	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0071	Textiles In Civil Construction And Transportation	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0072	Structural Mechanics of Fabrics	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0073	Statistical Application In Textile Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0074	Characterization of Textile Polymers	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0075	Polymer Rheology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0076	Surface Modification of Textiles	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	Turnetotuden
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Professional Elective 2: Innovation and Technology		L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0034	Applied Design Thinking	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0035	Industrial Design & Development	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0036	IPR Fundamentals and Patent Drafting	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0037	Rapid Prototyping Fundamentals	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0077	Precision Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0078	Industrial Automation	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0079	Industrial Internet of Things	3	0	0	0	3

Professio	Professional Elective 3: Business Management			Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0038	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0039	Nascent Market Strategies	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0040	Organisation Behavior and Change	3	0	0	0	3
	Management					
P18TME0058	Knowledge Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0059	New Product Strategies	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0043	Lean Six Sigma	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0044	Finance for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0045	Digital Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0046	Entrepreneurial Mindset and Methods	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	V Emeritation and
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Professional Elective 4: Information Technology			Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0047	Data Mining Techniques	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0048	Data Science & Analytics with Python	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0049	Data Visualization	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0050	Big Data Technologies	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0051	Block Chain Technology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0052	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	0	3

Professional Elective 5: Sustainability		L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0053	Environmental Sustainability	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0054	Industrial Sustainability	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0055	Supply Chain and Procurement Sustainability	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0056	Textile Sustainability and Innovation	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0057	Circular Economy for Enterprise Innovation	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	Towerketer burn
	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TMT1104

ENGINEERING R METHODOL

	L	Т	P	J				
ESEARCH	3	0	0	0				
OGY								
e, the students should be able to								
1 / 1 / 1 1								

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course

CO1: Define research; explain and apply research terms; describe the research process; Identify research gap and formulate research objectives

CO2: Develop a research plan; Explain and apply parametric tests and non-parametric tests in research.

CO3: Demonstrate the analytical skills by applying statistical tools and optimization techniques

CO4: Evaluate the paper to qualify for publication in indexed journals

Course Assessment Methods

Direct

1. Midterm Examination

- 2. Assignment; Field study, Group Presentation
- 3. End Semester Examination

Indirect

1. Course End survey

Introduction to Engineering Research Methodology

Objectives and Motivation in Research, Various approaches to Research, Scientific and Engineering Research, Observational Research, Significance of research, Selecting a Research Problem, Purpose of Research, Approaches in Research Process, Formulation of research objectives, Measure of Good Research, Literature Search, Need of Literature Review, Research gap, Identifying variables, Reference Management Software Zotero/Mendeley

Statistical Analysis

11 Hours

12 Hours

6 Hours

С

3

Data types, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of Dispersion, Measures of Association, Sources of Error and uncertainty, One-dimensional Statistics, Two-dimensional statistics -Analysis using MS Excel

Research Design

Research Survey, Population and Sample, Sample size, Sampling Methods, Measurement of Scaling, Data collection Methods, , Questionnaires design, Validity and Reliability tests, Parametric and Non-parametric tests, Hypothesis Testing, t-test, z-test, ANOVA, Correlation Analysis, Regression Analysis, Chi-square test, Problem solving using SPSS software

Optimization Techniques

12 Hours Cost of Production, Value Engineering, Process Improvement, Application of Linear Programming, Transport route optimization, Queuing Theory, Problem solving using Tora software

BOS Chairman Signature	town to have been
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Research	Publication	4 Hours
Research	Paper Writing, Journals in Engineering Management, Identifying	Indexed Journals,
Paper form	natting, Reference Style of referencing, Conference Presentation,	Patenting, Ethical
issues rela	ted to publishing, Plagiarism and Self-Plagiarism. Use of Latex sol	ftware
	Το	tal Hours: 45 Hrs
REFERE	NCES	
1.	David V. Thiel, Research Methods for Engineers, Cambridge Uni	versity Press,
	2014	
2.	Donald Cooper & Pamela Schindler, Business Research Methods	–TMGH, 9th
	edition	
3.	David M. Levine, David F. Stephan, Kathryn A. Szabat, "Statistic	cs for Managers
	Using Microsoft Excel", Pearson,	
4.	S. Jaisankar, Data Analysis for Management Research, Archers and	nd Elevators, 2015
5.	Jaisankar S, Operations Research – Decision Models Approach, E	Excel Publications,
	New Delhi, 2009	
6.	C.R. Kothari, Research Methodology Methods and Techniques, 3,	/e, New Age
	International Publishers, 2014.	

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TMT1105

BUSINESS OPERATIONS AND STRATEGY

Т	Р	J	С
0	0	0	3

L

3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Explain strategy and strategic management process.

CO2: Analyse various environment and portfolio scenarios for an effective strategy formulation.

CO3: Formulate corporate, business, and functional strategies with a global outlook

Course Assessment Methods

Direct

1. Midterm Examination

- 2. Other Assessments
- 3. End Semester Examination

Indirect

1.Course-End survey

Foundations of Strategic Management	10 Hours			
Strategic Planning Process, Levels of Strategy - Strategic Intent through Vision, Missic				
Statement – Building business model –Business Model canvas.				
Internal Environment Analysis, External Environment Analysis	12 Hours			
Core competence, Distinctive Competencies, Resource-Based View of the firm	- Resource-			
Capabilities – Firm-specific resources, VRIO Framework. Competitive Profile analysis	- Building			
Blocks of Competitive Advantage - Porters Five Force Model, Building Competitive Advantage -				
Value Creation and Value Preposition approach. Strategic Choice and Strategic Thrust.				
Strategy Formulation	8 Hours			
Generic strategies, Functional strategies- Components - Relevant Techniques.	Corporate			
Strategies, Disruptive strategies- Blue Ocean strategy. Global strategies. Termination strategies				
Strategy Implementation				
Managing Change - Activating Strategies-Project Implementation – Procedural Imple	mentation –			

Resource Allocation - Organizational Design – Structure, Control and Culture.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Strategy Evaluation and Control	
---------------------------------	--

8 Hours

Process of evaluation - Strategic and Operational controls - 7S Framework, Balanced Score Card. Benefit-Cost Analysis, Performance Gap Analysis, Responsibility Centres.

REFERENCES

Total Hours: 45Hrs

- 1. AzharKazmi, Strategic Management & Business Policy, 3rd edition, 2011, TMH
- 2. Arthur A. Thompson, Jr., A. J. Strickland III, John E. Gamble, Arun K Jain, Crafting and Executing Strategy (SIE): The Quest for Competitive Advantage: Concepts and Cases, 16/e TMH.
- 3. Charles W.L.Hill, Gareth R.Jones, Mellissa A. Schilling Strategic Management: An integrated approach Cengage, 9th edition. 2012

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

		L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TMT1106	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	2	0	0	0	3
Course Outcome	LS	3	0	0	0	3
	completion of this course, the students shou	ld be	able	to		
	concepts revolving around Microeconomics.					
	oncept in real time production and market env	ironn	nent.			
CO3: Explain the	concepts concerning to Macro Economics.					
Course Assessmer	nt Methods					
Direct						
1. Midterm E						
2. Other asse						
	ster Examination					
Indirect	-					
1.Course-End	l survey					
Introduction						ours
	Ianagerial Economics - Scope, Relationship w	ith of	ther D	Discipli		
Micro Economics	-					ours
	- Firms and Managerial Objectives - D					
	demand, Elasticity of demand, Law of dim					
-	mand - Demand forecasting techniques (only	y the	ory) -	Supp	ly, La	w of
Supply, Elasticity						
Production Func					10 He	
	ons – Short and long run laws of production, l					
• -	ort and long run cost output relationship, Ecor	nomie	es and	l diseco	onomi	es of
Scale						
Market Structur	-				14 He	
	- Perfect Competition, monopoly, duopoly					
	- characteristics & Price - Output determination	on - P	ricing	g Meth		
Macro Economic						ours
	- nature & importance. National Income - con	-				
•	hases of Business Cycle - Controlling Trade C	•				
	of Inflation, Demand Pull & Cost Push Infl			-		
	inancial System, Fiscal Policy: Definition, O	bjecti	ves. l	Moneta	ary Po	olicy-
Meaning, Scope, 1	nstruments					
			Tota	al Hou	rs: 45	Hrs
REFERENCES						
2. Piyali Gho	di (2009). Managerial Economics. Seventh Ed osh Geetika, Purba Roy Chowdhury (2017).M w-Hill Education					n

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE &	L	Τ	Р	J	С
P18TMP1501	MACHINE LEARNING	0	0	4	0	2
Course Outcomes	3			-	Ť	_
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to						
CO1: Apply the concepts of AI in building solutions for real-world problems						
CO2: Apply the	concepts of AI to data models & analyse th	e da	ita c	obtair	ned from	m AI
	nderstand the significance of adding intelligenc					
	e the learning by identifying the opportunity	to	enha	nce	the bus	siness
potential using AL						
Course Assessmen	t Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Other Assign	ments					
-	r Practical Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-end su	irvey				1	
AI/ML 101						Iours
	/ML - Current scenario of AI research and its a				-	
	ss various job functions, countries, and sectors.	Whe	n co	ould a	in Alexa	a-like
*	be able to plan my day?				10.1	τ
Semiconductors &	x AI niconductors have accelerated the rise of AI a	nnli	onti	one	1	Iours
	lar systems, sensors, actuators, other hardware	аррп	Cati		ind rese	arcn,
	e Processing & Speech Recognition				10 F	Iours
	e Processing & Speech Recognition- histor	rv c	of N	latura		
0 0	ch Recognition along with latest applications ar	•				
on Industry best pr						
Computer Vision					10 F	Iours
	- Progression of Computer Vision over the year	ars. 7	Гhis	sess		
	atest applications and research in CV, prac					
autonomous vehic	les.					
AI Disruptions						Iours
	Impact of AI/ML in various sectors and an av				isruptic	ons in
	ance, Healthcare, Retail, Logistics, Consumer a	nd n	nore	•	10 1	•
Investments In A		<u> </u>		•		Iours
	dscape- Create a new product/service or create					
of AI are.	o AI in an existing industry and discuss what the	z wii	mm	g bus	mess m	ouers
			To	tal H	ours: 6	OHrs
			10	un m	ou is. 0	UIII 5
REFERENCES						
-	Textbook: "The New Acceleration: An I					ficial
Ũ	e and the Technologies Making Life Faster" by		rigar	1 and	David	
	igning Artificial Intelligence" by Sudha Jamthe					
3. AI Playboo	ok: http://aiplaybook.a16z.com/					
			-			

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
bos chairman signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

		L	Т	P	J	C
P18TMT2104	AGILE PRODUCT MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
	ompletion of this course, the students should					
	that is valuable to a user early by focusing o	n tes	table	narra	atives	and
creating a strong sh						
	s on outcomes over outputs by facilitating a cu	alture	e of e	xperi	ment	ation
	esults-driven approach to agile		1.	1		
	lytics (and data science) program that enhance	s the	data-	based	d dec	1810n
making to achieve t	5		fue		1	
	entify and test the right agile practices from lead	ung	, iram	ewor	KS	
Course Assessment	d kanban in the team's work					
Direct	Methous					
1. Midterm Ex	amination					
2. Other Assig						
U	er Examination					
Indirect						
1.Course-End	survey					
Agility as a Conce	*			-	10 H	ours
	d about creating excellent products and how ag	ile ca	n heli			
•	onas and problem scenarios focus developme				-	
	lrafting personas and hypothesizing user needs					
prepare agile user s	tory to build something valuable for the user.					
Hypothesis Driven	Decisions			-	10 H	ours
	decisions, Design various concept testing meth					
	ne. Apply Product hypothesis tool & Product of					
	te experiments to test ideas, and how that wor					
	dea) and after the fact (when you're testing th	ne va	lue of	f the	proto	otype
	Understand Usability, Feasibility & Viability.					
Analytics for Deci					15 H	
•	s, Demand Analytics, UX Analytic, Analytics	& D	ata Sc	eience	e, To	ols &
•	up founders to use data for decision making.				40.11	
Scrum and Its Co			•			ours
	le method for modern day project management,					
Tools & Best Pract	Roles & Responsibilities, Scrum Artefacts, S	cruii	i Eve	nts, 2	Suppo	orung
1001s & Dest Pract	ices.		Total	Hou	man /	5Uma
REFERENCES			Total	που	115:4	5Hrs
		- 201	0 h			auton
$1 \Delta \sigma i le Project$	of Management for Dummies Paperback 4 Ma	(/ // //	1 / 60/	V/ 9rv	CI	
	et Management for Dummies Paperback -4 Ma					
2. Agile Estin	nating and Planning (Robert C. Martin) Pa					
2. Agile Estin November 2		perb	ack -	- Illu	istrat	ed, 1

P18TMT2105	INDUSTRIAL DIGITAL	L	Т	Р	J	C
	TRANSFORMATION	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcome						
	completion of this course, the students shoul	d be a	ble to			
	the drivers and enablers of Industry 4.0		1	1		
	e smartness in smart Factories, smart cities, sma					
	tline the various systems used in a manufactu	ring p	lant a	na the	eir rol	e in ai
Industry 4.0 worl	the power of cloud computing in a networked	econor	nv			
	the the opportunities, challenges brought about		•	strv 4	10 an	d hov
	individuals should prepare to reap the benefits		maa	Stry	un un	u nov
8	r r					
Course Assessme	nt Methods					
DIRECT						
	1. Midterm Examination					
	2. Other Assignments					
	ester Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-En	d survey					
				1		
Introduction to 1					9	Hours
Introduction to 1		etwor	ced E	conon		
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry	4.0	- The	Jour	ny - E mey s	Drivers so far
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com	4.0 pariso	- The n of Ir	Jour	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I	Drivers so far Factor
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Facto	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv	4.0 pariso	- The n of Ir	Jour	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I	Drivers so far Factor
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Facto Transformation -	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary	4.0 pariso	- The n of Ir	Jour	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B	Drivers so far Factory usines
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Facto Transformation - Smart Technolog	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies	4.0 pariso e Ana	- The n of Ir lytics	Jour ndustr for Sn	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Facto Transformation - Smart Technolo Internet of Things	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) &	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr	- The n of Ir lytics	Jour ndustry for Sn Servic	ny - E rney s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S	Drivers so far Factory usines <u>Hour</u> mart
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Facto Transformation - Smart Technolo Internet of Things Manufacturing - S	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics -	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr	- The n of Ir lytics	Jour ndustry for Sn Servic	ny - E rney s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S	Drivers so far Factory usines <u>Hour</u> mart
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation - Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart	- The n of Ir lytics net of S	Jour ndustry for Sn Servic	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S edictiv	Drivers so far Factory usines <u>Hour</u> mart e
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Facto Transformation - Smart Technolo Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Summ Related Disciplin	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics -	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities 0	Journ Journ Jor Sn Jor Sn Servic Servic s - Pre	ny - I mey s y 4.0 I mart B 9 es - S edictiv	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour mart e Hour
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation - Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical Sy	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4.	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities 0 uts - Su	Jour ndustry for Sn Servic s - Pre	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S edictiv 9 : Syste	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour mart e Hour
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation -S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Summ Related Disciplin Cyber physical Sy Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities 0 uts - Su y - Su	Jour ndustry for Sn Servic s - Pre	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S edictiv 9 Syste y	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour mart e Hour tor for
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation -: Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical S Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo ecurit in Fu	- The n of Ir lytics het of S c Cities 0 ots - Su y - Su iture	Jour ndustry for Sn Servic s - Pre upport mmar	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S edictiv 9 : Syste y 9	Drivers so far Factor usines Hour mart e Hour for Hour
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation - S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical Sy Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based V	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration view of a firm - Data as a new resource for o	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo Securit in Fu	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su ture cations	Jour dustry for Sn Servic s - Pre apport mmar	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S edictiv 9 Syste y 9 rnessi	Drivers so far Factor usines Hour mart e Hour m for Hour ng and
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation - S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical S Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based w	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo Securit in Fu	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su ture cations	Jour dustry for Sn Servic s - Pre apport mmar	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B 9 es - S edictiv 9 Syste y 9 rnessi	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour mart e Hour for Hour
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation -: Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical S Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based v sharing knowledg 4.0 - Summary	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration view of a firm - Data as a new resource for o ge in organizations - Cloud Computing Basics -	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo Securit in Fu	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su ture cations	Jour dustry for Sn Servic s - Pre apport mmar	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B g es - S edictiv g Syste y g rnessi and In	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour mart e Hour om for Hour ng anon ndustry
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation -S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Summ Related Disciplin Cyber physical Sy Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based v sharing knowledg 4.0 - Summary Other Application	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration view of a firm - Data as a new resource for o ge in organizations - Cloud Computing Basics - ons and Case Studies	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. Robo Securit in Fu rganiz Cloud	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su ture cations Comp	Journ dustry for Sn Servic Servic s - Pre upport mmar s - Ha outing	ny - E rney s y 4.0 I nart B es - S edictiv 9 Syste y 9 rnessi and In 9	Drivers so far Factory usiness Hour mart e Hour for Hour ng and ndustry
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation - S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical Sy Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based v sharing knowledg 4.0 - Summary Other Application	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration view of a firm - Data as a new resource for o ge in organizations - Cloud Computing Basics - ons and Case Studies ratories - IIoT case studies - Case studies from I	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. Robo Securit in Fu rganiz Cloud	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su ture cations Comp	Journ dustry for Sn Servic Servic s - Pre upport mmar s - Ha outing	ny - E rney s y 4.0 I nart B es - S edictiv 9 Syste y 9 rnessi and In 9	Drivers so far Factory usiness Hour mart e Hour for Hour ng and ndustry
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation -S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Sumn Related Disciplin Cyber physical S Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based v sharing knowledg 4.0 - Summary Other Application Business Issues i	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictive Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative obile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration view of a firm - Data as a new resource for o ge in organizations - Cloud Computing Basics - ons and Case Studies ratories - IIoT case studies - Case studies from I in Industry 4.0	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo Securit in Fu rganiz Cloud	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su iture cations Comp	Journ dustry for Sn Servic s - Pre upport mmar s - Ha puting udents	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B ges - S edictiv g s Syste y g rnessi and Ii g s - Su	Drivers so far Factory usines Hour mart e Hour ng ano ndustry Hour mmary
Introduction to I The Various Ind Enablers, Comp Developments in and Today's Factor Transformation -S Smart Technolog Internet of Things Manufacturing - S Analytics - Summ Related Disciplin Cyber physical Sy Industry 4.0 - Mo Role of Data, In Organizations Resource-based v sharing knowledg 4.0 - Summary Other Application Industry 4.0 labor Business Issues i Opportunities and	Industry 4.0 ustrial Revolutions - Digitalization and the N elling Forces and Challenges for Industry USA, Europe, China and other countries - Com ory - Trends of Industrial Big Data and Predictiv Summary gies s (IoT) & Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) & Smart Devices and Products - Smart Logistics - nary nes, System, Technologies for Enabling Indus ystems - Robotic Automation and Collaborative bile Computing - Related Disciplines - Cyber S nformation, Knowledge and Collaboration view of a firm - Data as a new resource for o ge in organizations - Cloud Computing Basics - ons and Case Studies ratories - IIoT case studies - Case studies from I	4.0 pariso e Ana Interr Smart stry 4. e Robo Securit in Fu rganiz Cloud	- The n of Ir lytics net of S c Cities ts - Su y - Su iture cations Comp	Journ dustry for Sn Servic s - Pre upport mmar s - Ha puting udents	ny - E mey s y 4.0 I nart B ges - S edictiv g s Syste y g rnessi and Ii g s - Su	Drivers so far Factor usines Hour mart e Hour for Hour ndustr Hour mmary

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

REFERENCES

- 1. Cuno Pfister, Getting Started with the Internet of Things, O"Reilly Media, 2011, ISBN: 978-1-4493- 9357-1
- 2. Vijay Madisetti and Arshdeep Bahga, "Internet of Things (A Hands-on-Approach)", 1st Edition, VPT, 2014
- **3.** Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things by Alasdair Gilchrist- ISBN 978-1-4842-2047-4

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

Course Outco				
-	.	irse, the students should be able t	0	
-	the knowledge areas of pr	<i>v</i>		
		ect management to monitor and cor		ojects
		stimate cost using MS Project soft	tware	
Course Assess	ment Methods			
DIRECT				
	rm Examination			
	Assignments			
	emester Examination			
INDIRECT				
	End survey			
Introduction				9 Hours
		Management - Program Manag		
Management -	Projects and Strategic Pla	anning - Project Management Offic	e Ro	ole of Project
		ups – Process Mapping – Project		
		Milestone - Organizational Structu		
	tyles - Organizational Proc	cess Assets- Enterprise Environmen	tal Fact	ors - Project
Charter			T	
Project Scope	Management			7 Hours
Define Scope -	- Project Management Pla	n - Project Scope Management Pro	cesses	- Plan Scope
Management -	Collect Requirements - C	reate WBS – Work packages - Valio	late Sco	ppe – Control
Scope				
D • 4 (D) •	N. (
Project Time			r	7 Hours
		ement Processes - Plan Schedule M		
	-	te Activity Resources—Estimate A	ACTIVITY	Durations—
	lule- Control Schedule			7 11
Project Cost N		Anna gamant Estimate Casta D		7 Hours
		Anagement—Estimate Costs— D		
	Earned value Managem	ent – To complete performance ir	idex –	Performance
reviews				
Project Qualit	ty Management			7 Hours
v -		accoment Quelity Accurance Contr		
and Technique	• • •	agement- Quality Assurance Contr	of Qual	ity, 1001s
and rechnique	5			
	POS Chairman Signatura	V towerstore burg		
	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,		

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

P18TMT2106

С

3

L

3

Т

0

Р

0

J

0

Basics of Other Knowledge Areas	8 Hours
Project Human Resource Management – Project Communication Management	- Project Risk
Management - Project Procurement Management – Project Stakeholder M	Aanagement -
Introduction and basic concepts - Introduction to MS Project software- Exer	cise problems

Total Hours: 45Hrs

REFERENCES

- 1. A. Chandrasekaran, 2013, Road to Success, Info career Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition
- 2. Joseph Phillips, 2013, Project Management Professional, Tata McGraw Hill Ltd.,4th edition

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
	vinamesh baba,

		L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TMP3703	MSME PRACTICUM				-	
		0	0	0	8	4
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO 1: Understand t	he operations of MSME organisations					
CO 2: Identify the s	cope of technology interventions in MSME organ	isatic	ons			
CO 2: Analyse and	present solutions for technology interventions in N	ASM	E org	anisati	ons	
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Project re	port and viva voce examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
The students shall	seek their internship in MSME companies during	g thei	r sun	nmer v	acatior	n and
shall work part-tin	ne/full time as technology managers to understa	nd th	ne op	eratior	n, study	y the
	ne the opportunities for changes and scope for ind					
			U			
During MSME Pra	cticum, students shall get exposed to real-time i	ndus	trial v	vork,	culture	, and

During MSME Practicum, students shall get exposed to real-time industrial work, culture, and practices to become able technology managers. Students shall be jointly supervised and mentored by a team consisting of Academic mentor/company supervisor and Industry Mentor.

BOS Chairman Signature	V tower to had had
C C	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TMP3704	18TMP3704 INDUSTRIAL PRACTICUM- PHASE 1		Τ	Р	J	C
1 181 191 3704	INDUSTRIAL TRACTICUM-THASE I	0	0	0	20	10
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	ompletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1: Critically Eva	aluate and review the existing solutions and metho	dolog	gies th	rough	review	ing
literature to solve e	ngineering problems.	-		•		-
CO2. Identify the n	nodern tools and plan the project according to prin	ciples	s of p	roject		
management.		-	•	5		
-						
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1.Project repo	ort and viva voce					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	l Survey					
L	ý					
					~ .	
Phase 1: Students	start working on their project work in beginning of			nester	. Stude	nt do

Phase 1: Students start working on their project work in beginning of third semester. Student do the background research for identifying appropriate problems, methodology and tools for their respective project works. Each student is required to prepare a synopsis in the format provided and present it in front of a committee constituted by course facilitators

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TMP4705	INDUSTRIAL PRACTICUM- PHASE 2	L	Т	Р	J	C
		0	0	0	24	12

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1. Devise original solutions to complex engineering problems using modern engineering tools. CO 2. Justify the outcomes of the project work.

CO 3. Organize and communicate (written and oral) ideas effectively.

CO 4. Develop solutions that meet ethical, societal, and legal considerations.

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1.Project report and viva voce

INDIRECT

1.Course-End Survey

Phase 2: Students carry out implementation of their respective projects based on the problem identified, methodology and tools suggested in the synopsis prepared and presented in phase 1. They prepare the final project reports according to the format provided. Each student is required to present his/her project work in front of internal project guide and external examiner appointed by Controller of Examination

BOS Chairman Signature	1 townstatuster
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Professional Elective - 1

Textile Technology

Prof	essional Elective 1: Textile Technology	L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0001	Management of Textile Production	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0002	Apparel Production	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0003	Apparel Technology Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0004	Strategic Technology Management in the Textile Complex	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0005	Global Perspectives in Textiles Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0060	Clothing Science and Comfort	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0006	Fancy Yarn Technology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0061	Structural Mechanics of Yarns and Fabrics	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0062	Theory of Drafting and Twisting	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0063	Engineering of Functional Clothing and Finishes	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0064	Yarn Quality Analysis	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0065	Fabric Quality Analysis	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0066	Advances in Textile Finishing	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0067	Advanced knitwear Technology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0068	Textile Reinforced Composites	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0069	Theory of Yarn Structures	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0070	Technical Textiles	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0071	Textiles In Civil Construction And Transportation	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0072	Structural Mechanics of Fabrics	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0073	Statistical Application In Textile Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0074	Characterization of Textile Polymers	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	amesh Babu,
------------------------	-------------

P18TME0075	Polymer Rheology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0076	Surface Modification of Textiles	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	mesh Babu,
------------------------	------------

PRODUCTION30003After successful completion of this course, the students should be able toCOI: Analyze the structure of Textile IndustryCO2: Evaluate the production planning in spinning industryCO3: Apply the quality management system in spinning industryCO4: Explain the fabric production systems.CO4: Explain the fabric production systems.COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODSDIRECT1. Midterm Examination2. Assignment; Presentation3. End Semester ExaminationNURRECT1. Course-end surveyIntroductionIntroductionIndustry Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry waving Industry Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Kitting industry Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.Ginning and Spinning IndustryCourse colspan="2">Astice production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems for poletile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity	P18TME0001	MANAGEMENT OF TEXTILE	L	Т	P	J	С
Course Outcomes After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1: Analyze the structure of Textile Industry CO2: Evaluate the production planning in spinning industry CO3: Apply the quality management system in spinning industry CO4: Explain the fabric production systems. CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-end survey Introduction 9 Hours Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems, of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, Weaving Industry 9 Hours Forming and Detaching, Dyeing		PRODUCTION	3	0	0	0	3
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1: Analyze the structure of Textile Industry CO2: Evaluate the production planning in spinning industry CO3: Apply the quality management system in spinning industry CO4: Explain the fabric production systems. CO5: Staluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COEXE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination 1. Course-end survey Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry meaving Industry Sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control. Quality management. Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of po	Course Outcomes		5	U	U	U	5
CO1: Analyze the structure of Textile Industry CO2: Evaluate the production planning in spinning industry CO3: Apply the quality management system in spinning industry CO4: Explain the fabric production systems. CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO0: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination Throduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry waving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry. Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control. Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power lequirement, Weaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less loo			hle to				
CO2: Evaluate the production planning in spinning industry CO3: Apply the quality management system in spinning industry CO4: Explain the fabric production systems. CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INTroduction P Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry waving Industry sequence of processes. Textile Processing Industry, Kniitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economice			DIC U	,			
CO3: Apply the quality management system in spinning industry CO4: Explain the fabric production systems. CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination 3. End Semester Examination 9 Hours Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Grannent industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- 9 Hours Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power leom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Tower loom sector. Type of loom	•	5					
CO4: Explain the fabric production systems. CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Textile Scharito. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- blow room operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- blow room operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- spinning, production, guality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, 9 Hours Veaving Industry 9 Hours							
CO5: Evaluate wet processing and pollution control systems. CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-end survey Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Textile Wet Processing 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow d							
CO6: Apply the enterprise resource planning in Textile Industry COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination . 2. Assignment; Presentation . 3. End Semester Examination . Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile Processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry-Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. 9 Hours Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements, Organized mill sector, Quality management Meter Processing 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyei							
COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination . 2. Assignment; Presentation . 3. End Semester Examination . India Semester Examination Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile Processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry-Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. 9 Hours Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ing spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, Weaving Industry Veaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Textile Wet Processing 9 Hours							
DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-end survey Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- ing spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, 9 Hours Weaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents 9 Hours <							
1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-end survey Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. 9 Hours Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, 9 Hours Weaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents 9 Hours							
2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-end survey Introduction 9 Hours Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry-Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning, spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, Weaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Textile Wet Processing 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents 9 Hours Knitting and Garment Industry <td></td> <td>amination</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		amination					
3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-end survey Introduction Industry Endustry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile Processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, 9 Hours Weaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Textile Wet Processing 9 Hours Souring and							
INDIRECT1.Course-end surveyIntroduction9 HoursIndian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinningIndustry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industryGarment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry-Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.Ginning and Spinning IndustryGinning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow roomoperating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning,open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problemsof planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management,Power requirement,Weaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles lesslooms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used.Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvementtechniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Softflow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutoryrequirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting machines productivity. Garment i							
I.Course-end survey9 HoursIntroduction9 HoursIndian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinningIndustry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industryGarment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry-Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.Ginning and Spinning Industry9 HoursGinning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow roomoperating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning,open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problemsof planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management,Power requirement,Weaving IndustryPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles lesslooms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used.Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvementtechniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet ProcessingSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Softflow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutoryrequirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high-speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and							
Introduction9 HoursIndian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinningIndustry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industryGarment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry-Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.Ginning and Spinning Industry9 HoursGinning occept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow roomoperating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning,open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problemsof planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management,Power requirement,Weaving IndustryPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles lesslooms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used.Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvementtechniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Softflow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutoryrequirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching,quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations, <td></td> <td>SULVAN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		SULVAN					
Indian Textile Industry: Structure, Cotton ginning Industry. Manmade fibre industry spinning Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.9 HoursGinning and Spinning Industry9 HoursGinning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning- ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations, <td></td> <td>Survey</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 H</td> <td>nire</td>		Survey				0 H	nire
Industry weaving Industry sequence of processes. Textile processing Industry, Knitting industry Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario. 9 Hours Ginning and Spinning Industry 9 Hours Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, Weaving Industry 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Textile Wet Processing 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents Knitting and Garment Industry 9 Hours Knitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,		ustry: Structure Cotton ginning Industry Manmad	fibr	a indi	later		
Garment industry Technical textiles Industry. Textile Policy. Sickness of Textile Industry- Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.Ginning and Spinning Industry9 HoursGinning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,							
Analysis and options. Global textile scenario.9 HoursGinning and Spinning Industry9 HoursGinning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,Weaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,							
Ginning and Spinning Industry9 HoursGinning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning-blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ins plow room open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigget dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution contrist statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning ventor relations,9 Hours			55 0	1 102	line	mau	su y-
Ginning concept cotton varieties cotton production in India and world. Spinning- blow room operating principle, carding operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,						0 11	
operating principle, draw frame simplex, spinning-ring spinning, open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,		· ·	d Sn	innin	a h		
open end spinning Production, planning and control: types of production systems and problems of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,	U 1	1	-		0		
of planning and control, Quality management. Balancing of Machinery, Waste Management, Power requirement, 9 Hours Power loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality management Textile Wet Processing 9 Hours Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents Knitting and Garment Industry 9 Hours Knitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,		• • • • •	-	-	-	-	-
Power requirement,9 HoursWeaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,							
Weaving Industry9 HoursPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,			ry, v	vaste	wan	lagen	ient,
DescriptionPower loom sector. Type of looms used. Conventional looms, automatic looms, shuttles less looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,		·				0.11	
looms-projectile, rapier, air jet, water jet looms. Production capacity Status of Technology used. Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,			atia 1				
Labour problems. Techno economics of power loom industry. Productivity and improvement techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,							
techniques. Skill requirements. Organized mill sector, Quality managementTextile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,	1 0						
Textile Wet Processing9 HoursSouring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,	_		-	y and	ımp	rover	nent
Souring and bleaching, Dyeing methods, Dyeing machines-winch dyeing, Gigger dyeing, Soft flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,			nent			0.11	
flow dyeing, Water requirements for dyeing, effluent tremens, pollution control, statutory requirements, zero discharge of effluents9 HoursKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,		0	. ,	~·	1		
requirements, zero discharge of effluentsKnitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,							
Knitting and Garment Industry9 HoursKnitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,			lutior	i con	trol,	statu	tory
Knitting concept. Warp and weft knitting. Circular knitting machines- conventional and high- speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,	· · ·	<u> </u>				0.11	
speed knitting machines productivity. Garment industry pattern making and cutting, stitching, quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,							
quality checking and packing. Sourcing: Material Requirement Planning vendor relations,	C 1	1 0 0					0
	1 0		0		<u> </u>		0
selection of vendors., Manpower requirement			nning	g ven	dor	relati	ons,
	selection of vendor	s., Manpower requirement					

Babu,

Total Hours: 45Hrs

REFERENCES

- 1. Oxtoby E "Spun Yarn Technology" butter worth's, London, New Edition 2002.
- 2. Adanur S., "Handbook of Weaving", Woodhead Publishing Limited, 2001.
- 3. Prabir Kumar Banerjee., "Principles of Fabric Formation", CRC Press, 2014.
- 4. W.Klein, "New spinning systems", The Textile Institute Manchester, U.K. 1993.
- 5. Broadbent D.A., "Basic Principles of Colouration", Society of Dyers & Colourists, 2001.
- 6. D.J. Spencer., "Knitting technology", Textile Institute Manchester, 2005.
- 7. A Vaidya, "Production of synthetic fibres", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1988.
- 8. A Ormerod, Modern preparation and weaving Machinery, Woodhead publishing Ltd,2004
- 9. Ormerod.A., "Textile Project Management", The Textile Institute, Manchester, New eidition, ISBN: 1870812387, 2002.
- 10. Harold Carr and Barbara Latham, "The Technology of clothing manufacture", 4th Edition Wiley-Blackwell, 2008

BOS Chairman Signature	Turnet had some
	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0002	2 APPARI	EL PRODUCTION	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcor	nes		3	U	U	U	3
		urse, the students should be a	ble to)			
CO1: Analyze CO2: Develop CO3: Evaluate CO4: Create di CO5: Evaluate CO6: Design o Course Assessm DIRECT 1. Midter 2. Assign 3. End Se INDIRECT 1.Course-e Introduction te	Pre- production activitie the pattern making, for the Requirements and M fferent types of Stitches different types of pressin n pattern/cutting by CA nent Methods m Examination ment; Presentation emester Examination ond survey o Indian Apparel Indus	Kids, Baby's, Men's and Wome Iethods of Marker planning and & Seams on apparel as per end ng and packing methods D and Plant layouts/Flexible	en's w Cutti use.	vear			ours
Technical pack and advantages Drafting (ii) D	- Pre-production activity of Eight Head Theory-	ies: types of samples and samp Body measurements - Techniqu their advantages and disadvan	es in	patter	n ma	Princi aking	iples - (i)
making Pattern Engine					1	0.11	ours
Set-in-sleeves: Shirt cuff, Fren	Plain, Puff, Bell, Bishop ch cuff, and Contoured c	p. Collars: Convertible, Shirt, M cuff. Drafting: Basic principles garments: Shirt, Trousers, Skir	and M	Metho	odolo	gies	used
Spreading: Req cutting machin	nd Methods-Marker effi uirements and Methods	iciency Advantages of compute -Types spreading and lay. Cutt d Knife-Band knife- Die cutt D.	ing: (Objec	tives	planr -metl	hods
Sewing Techno	ology					9 H	ours
Definition of St	itch and Seam- Types S	titch and Seam- Needles: Parts, s.; sewing machinery and worki				sificat	tion-
Equipment and Trims and access	ent and Methods-Required methods-Pleating- Perm	uirements- Pressing: Purpose nanent press. Packing-Method- Velcro-Hook and eyehook and b stic- Popular brands	Comp	onen	ts of	Me pack	ing-
			Т	'otal l	Houi	rs: 45	Hrs
	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,					

P18TME0002

L

Р

J

Т

С

REFERENCES

1.Harold Carr and Barbara Latham, "The Technology of clothing manufacture", 4th Edition Wiley-Blackwell,2008.

2. K.R.Zarapkar, "System of cutting", Navneet Publications, Mumbai, 2005.

3. Jacob Solinger, "Apparel Manufacturing Handbook", Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1988.

4. Hayden Peggal, "The Complete Dress Maker", Marshal Cavendish, London, 1984.

5. Laing R.M. and Webster J, "Fundamentals of stitches and Seams", Textile Institute, 1998.

6. Gerry Cooklin, Steven George Hayes and John McLoughlin, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture", Wiley-Blackwell, 2006

BOS Chairman Signature	1 townstations
	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME000.	3		L TECHNOLOGY NAGEMENT	L	Т	P	J	С
		IVIAI		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcon		menlation of this own	was the students should be a	h]a 4a				
			rse, the students should be all	die to				
		· ·	clothing product strategies.					
•			vsis and forecasting techniques	•				
	-	pply chain strategies i						
		assortment and model	1					
			parel sourcing method for a Apparel Product					
COO. Develop	ule	merchandise plaining	Tor a Apparer Floduct					
Course Assessn	nont	t Mathads						
DIRECT		l methous						
	n Ex	amination						
		; Presentation						
U U		er Examination						
INDIRECT								
1.Course-e	end	survev						
		of Clothing Product	8				9 H	ours
			ducts-Clothing products: def	initio	n. oo	curr		
		1	features-Product life cycle (PL)					
			v products-New product conce	,			-	
• •			developing new clothing pro-	-	-			
strategies.	1 4		action of the second pro-	Jacot		5	, pro	aaot
						r –	0.77	
Clothing Dema								ours
			sting-Forecasting Componen					
-			ply various forecast research m		-	-		
			erchandising apparel lines and					
-	ive	forecasting technique	- Case study and trend researc	ch in	ident	ifyin	g fas	hion
opportunities.						-		
		ategies in Apparel In						ours
			s -Sales Channels-Supply Chai					
Drivers of Sup	oply	Chain- Sourcing Tr	rends -Distribution Channels-	Mar	ket (Conc	entra	tion-
Supply Chain C	Chall	lenges and Opportunit	ies. Product Design and Launc	h-Me	erchar	ndise	Plan	ning
and Allocation-	-Sou	rcing and Production	-Logistic.					
Retail Mercha	ndi	se Management					9 H	ours
			Planning -model stock plan, co	onstra	ininc	r fact		
			ry management, merchandise					
			hnologies and the impact of		-	-		-
-		-	sales productivity and custon					
establishments.	-	yees controlation to	sules productivity and custom		unsia	cuon		otun
							0.77	
		and Inventory Man						ours
			ean and agile supply chains-Ri					
and multiple so	ourci	ng -Risk and benefit	ts of local and global sourci	ing-P	urcha	sing	Proc	cess-
-								
			Temesternelin					
	BOS	S Chairman Signature						
			V.Ramesh Babu,					

Supplier selection-Supplier selection criteria-Methods for supplier selection-Decision Inventory models -decisions making-inventory replenishment, and seasonal and long-term replenishment strategies. Case study method to developing seasonal financial plans, creating store plans, and balancing multi-store inventories.

REFERENCES

Total Hours: 45Hrs

- 1. Susan Dillon, The Fundamentals of Fashion Management, AVA Publishing (UK) LTd., 2012
- 2. Kathryn McKelvey and Janine Munslow, —Fashion Forecasting, Wiley Blackwell, USA, 2008
- 3. Maurice J. Johnson & Evelyn C.Moore, —Apparel Product Development, Second Edition, Prentice Hall Upper saddle river, New Jersey, 2001.
- 4. Metha, P.L., —Managerial Economics Sultan Chand and Co.Delhi, 2007.
- 5. Doris H. Kincade, Fay Gibson, and Ginger Woodard --Merchandising Math: A
- Managerial Approach, Pearson Education, Inc. Published by Prentice Hall, 2004.

P18TME0004

STRATEGIC TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT IN THE TEXTILE **COMPLEX.**

L	Т	Р	J	С
3	0	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1. To understand conceptual and analytical framework of strategic management

CO2. To study strategic management process

CO3. To understand basic approaches in strategy formulation, implementation,

evaluation and control.

CO4. Analyse the Strategy Implementation

CO5. Explain Strategic Evaluation and Control

CO6. Explain Strategy Formulation

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Midterm Examination

2. Assignment; Group Presentation

3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1.Course-end survey

Introduction

Definition& nature of Corporate Planning, Advantages, and disadvantages, -Concept of strategy, levels at which strategy operates, strategic decision making, approaches to strategic decision making

Strategic Management

Definition of strategic management, strategic management process, -Strategic intent: Vision, Mission, Goals and Objectives. -Environmental scanning and appraisal, Organizational appraisal, strategic advantage analysis

Strategy Formulation

9 Hours

9 Hours

9 Hours

Corporate level strategies- Stability, Expansion, retrenchment, and Combination strategies -Business level strategies- Cost leadership, Differentiation and focus business Strategy -Strategic analysis and choice- Tools and techniques for strategic analysis, Arthur D Little Life Cycle Approach, SWOT analysis, Ansoff's Product - Market Matrix, Vulnerability Analysis, GAP analysis, Porter's five forces model, Value-chain analysis, Benchmarking, BCG Matrix, GE-9 Cell Matrix, TOWS Matrix, Grand Strategy Matrix, Mckinsey's 7'S framework.

Strategy Implementation

9 Hours Interrelationship of formulation and implementation, Resource allocation, Structures for strategies, strategic leadership, corporate culture, politics and power, Ethics and Social responsibility, Guidelines for a Successful Responsible Firm, Functional Strategies- Financial, marketing, personnel and operations plans and policies.

Strategic Evaluation

Strategic Evaluation and Control Overview, Strategic Control, Techniques of strategic evaluation and control, Strategies for the Bottom of the Pyramid, Digitalisation strategies, Tailoring strategy to fit specific industry and company situation

Total Hours: 45Hrs

BOS Chairman Signature	V tower to have been
	V.Ramesh Babu,

9 Hours

REFERENCES

1. Strategic Management & Business Policy, AzarKazmi, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed. 2009.

2. Strategic Management, Concepts & Cases, Fred R. David, Pearson Education, 9th Ed.2005.

3. Competitive Advantage, Michael E. Porter, Free Press.

4. Globalisation, liberalisation and strategic Management, V. P. Michael, Himalaya Publishing House.

5. Crafting and Executing Strategy- The quest for competitive advantage, Concept & Cases-A.A. Thompson, A.J. Strickland, John E. Gamble, Arun K. Jain, Tata McGraw Hill-2010

6. Business Policy and Strategic Management, P. Subba Rao, Himalaya Publishing House

BOS Chairman Signature	- Turner Hater Sure
	V.Ramesh Babu,

D1QTN/E0005	GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES IN TEXTILES	L	Τ	Р	J	C
P18TME0005	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
	o Supply Chain Management					
	lobal Sourcing of textiles					
CO3. Analyse the lo CO4. Explain the g	6					
1 0	lobal Forecasting lobal Textile Supply Chain Management					
	emand Planning of textiles					
Course Assessment						
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E	xamination					
	t; Presentation					
-	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
Introduction to Su	pply Chain Management				9 H	ours
SCM Activities-Ma	anaging Flows Through the Supply Chain-The B	ullwl	hip E	ffect-	Custon	ner
Focus-Spanning Na	ature of SCM- Intra-Organizational Integration- Cro	oss-E	Interp	rise In	tegratic	on-
SCM Versus Logis	tics - The Rise of SCM& Characteristics of a Co	ompet	titive	Suppl	y Chair	n -
		<u>.</u> .				
Trends in SCM-Th	e Lean Supply Chain-Managing Supply Chain D	Jisrup	ptions	- Supj	oly Cha	ain
	e Lean Supply Chain-Managing Supply Chain L ility and the "Green" Supply Chain.	Disrup	otions	- Supj	oly Cha	ain
	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain.	Disrup	otions	- Supj		
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain.				9 H	ours
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing o What Is Sourcing-I	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles	Evol	ution	Of T	9 H ne Sour	ours rcing
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerci	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management-	Evol	ution	Of TI	9 H ne Sour The Su	ours rcing
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcir	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O	Evol Organi ice- E	ution ization Biddin	Of TI n And ng Or N	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia	ours rcing pply tion?
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcir - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ng Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction	Evol Organi ice- E e Vei	ution ization Biddin rsus N	Of Tl n And ng Or N /ultipl	9 H ne Sour The Su Jegotia e Source	ours rcing ipply tion? cing-
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ng Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction	Evol Organi ice- E e Vei	ution ization Biddin rsus N	Of Tl n And ng Or N /ultipl	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sourc Measu	ours reing upply tion? cing- uring
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcir - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan Logistics	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ice	Evol organi ice- E e Vei ns (E	lution ization 3iddin rsus N E-Auc	Of TI n And ng Or N /ultipl tions)-	9 H ne Sour The Su Negotia e Sour Measu 9 H	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performant Logistics What Is Logistics?	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ng Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction nce - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics-	Evol organi ice- E e Vei ns (E Impa	lution ization Biddin rsus M E-Auc	Of TI n And ng Or N Multipl tions)-	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu 9 H rganiza	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion-
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ng Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ince - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans	Evol Organi ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation-	Of TI n And ng Or N Aultipl tions)- the O	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcir - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction acce - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci	Evol Prgani ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation-	Of TI n And ng Or N Aultipl tions)- the O	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ace - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock	Evol Prgani ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation-	Of TI n And ng Or N Aultipl tions)- the O	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus Of Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ince - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles	Evol organi ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing.	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation- Locat	Of The And ag Or Multipl tions)- the Of Storagion &	9 H ne Sour The Su Negotia e Sour Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat cmultim	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus	 ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction nce The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on 	Evol organi ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing.	lution ization Biddin rsus M E-Auc act on ation- Locat	Of TI n And ng Or N Multipl tions)- the O Stora ion &	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat multim 9 H anagen	ours rcing upply tion cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus C Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forec	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ace - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types	Evol organi ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc Act on ation- Locat Dly Ch Fore	Of TI n And ag Or N /ultipl tions)- the O Storag ion &	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat cmultim 9 H anagen g Meth	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal ours nent- nods-
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus Of Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forecasting Qualitative Forecast	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ince - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types ting Methods- Quantitative Forecasting Methods	Evol Frgani ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of s- Co	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation- Locat bly Ch Fore bllabo	Of TI n And og Or N Aultipl tions)- the O Storagion & con & main M coastin rative	9 H ne Sour The Su Negotia e Source Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat rganiza g Meth Foreca	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal ours nent- nods- sting
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus O Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forecast and Demand Planni	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ace - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types ting Methods- Quantitative Forecasting and Reple	Evol Frgani ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of s- Co	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation- Locat bly Ch Fore bllabo	Of TI n And og Or N Aultipl tions)- the O Storagion & con & main M coastin rative	9 H ne Sour The Su Negotia e Source Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat rganiza g Meth Foreca	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal ours nent- nods- sting
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus O Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forecast and Demand Plannin Operations Plannin	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ace - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types ting Methods- Quantitative Forecasting Methods ng- Collaborative Planning, Forecasting and Reple g (S & OP)	Evol Frgani ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of s- Co	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation- Locat bly Ch Fore bllabo	Of TI n And og Or N Aultipl tions)- the O Storagion & con & main M coastin rative	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat multim	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal ours nent- nods- sting s and
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus O Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forecast and Demand Plannin Operations Plannin Global Textile Sup	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ince - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types ting Methods- Quantitative Forecasting Methods ng- Collaborative Planning, Forecasting and Reple g (S & OP) oply Chain Management	Evol organi ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of s- Cc enishi	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation- Locat Dly Ch Fore ollabo ment (Of TI n And g Or N /ultipl tions)- the O Storagion & castin rative (CPFR	9 H ne Sour The Su Negotia e Source Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat rganiza g Meth Foreca)- Sales 9 H	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal ours sting s and ours
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus O Sourcing Performan Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Supp Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forecast and Demand Plannin Operations Plannin Global Textile Sup The Global Environ	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ace - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans- ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types ting Methods- Quantitative Forecasting Methods ng- Collaborative Planning, Forecasting and Reple g (S & OP) ply Chain Management ment-Opportunities and Barriers-Factors Impacti	Evol Prgani ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of s- Cc enishi ing G	lution ization Biddin rsus M E-Auc act on ation- Locat Dly Ch Fore ollabo ment (Of TI n And ng Or N Aultipl tions)- the O Storagion & castin rative (CPFR Suppl	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sourc Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat multim 9 H anagen g Meth Foreca)- Sales 9 H y Chai	ours rcing upply tion? cing- uring ours tion- terial nodal ours sting s and ours ns-&
Security- Sustainab Global Sourcing of What Is Sourcing-I Function- Commerce Chain - The Sourcing - Sourcing And SC Domestic Versus O Sourcing Performant Logistics What Is Logistics? Impact on the Suppi Handling- Packagi Transportation- Rol Global Forecasting Forecasting Versus Principles of Forecast and Demand Plannin Operations Plannin Global Textile Sup The Global Enviror Global Market Cl	ility and the "Green" Supply Chain. f Textiles Purchasing, Sourcing, And Supply Management- cial Versus Consumer Sourcing- Impact On The O ag Function- The Sourcing Process-Cost Versus Pri M- Functional Versus Innovative Products- Single Global Sourcing- Outsourcing- Electronic Auction ince - The Logistics Function- Evolution of Logistics- ly Chain- Reverse Logistics-Logistics Tasks- Trans ng- Inventory Control- Order Fulfillment- Faci e of Warehouses in the Supply Chain-Cross-Dock g & Demand Planning of Textiles Planning- Impact on the Organization- Impact on casting- Steps in the Forecasting Process-Types ting Methods- Quantitative Forecasting Methods ng- Collaborative Planning, Forecasting and Reple g (S & OP) oply Chain Management	Evol organi ice- E e Ver ns (E Impa sporta ility ing. Supp s of s- Cc enishi	lution ization Biddin rsus N E-Auc act on ation- Locat bly Ch Fore bllabo ment (Of Tl n And ag Or N Aultipl tions)- the O Storagion & the O Storagion & castin rative (CPFR Suppl farket	9 H ne Sour The Su Vegotia e Sour Measu 9 H rganiza ge- Mat rganiza ge- Mat rgan rgan rgan rgan rgan rgan rgan rgan	ours rcing upply tion cing- uring ours tion- tio

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

Considerations-Hidden Costs-Non-Cost Considerations-& Political and Economic Factors-Impact of Exchange Rate Fluctuations-Regional Trade Agreements-Impact of Non-Tariff Barriers.

Total Hours: 45Hrs

REFERENCES

- 1. Supply Chain Management: A Global Perspective, Nada R. Sanders, ISBN: 978-0-470-14117-5, Wiley
- Global Purchasing and Supply Management: Fulfill the Vision, Victor H. Pooler, David J. Pooler, Samuel D. Farney, Kluwer Academic Publishers Norwell, MA, USA ©2004, ISBN:140207816
- 3. Fashion Logistics: Insights into the Fashion Retail Supply Chain-By John Fernie, David B. Grant, Kogan Page Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. International Supply Chain Management and Collaboration Practices edited by Wolfgang Kersten, Books on Demand
- 5. The Global Textile and Garments Industry: The Role of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) in Exploiting the Value Chain AninfoDev publication prepared by Enlightenment Economics Edited by: Kerry McNamara (infoDev) June, 2008.
- 6. Global Operations and Logistics: text and cases (Philippe-Pierre Dornier, Ricardo Ernst, Michel Fender &PanosKouvelis, Wiley.

BOS Chairman Signature	V Emertone der
	V.Ramesh Babu,

	FANCY YARN TECHNOLOGY	L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TME0006		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1. Describe the	classification of fancy yarns					
CO2. Analyse the d	esign and construction of profiles of fancy yarns					
CO3. Describe the	nanufacture of special purpose yarns.					
CO4. Analyse the design of fancy yarn according to end use applications.						
CO5. Describe the	marketing of fancy yarn.					
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E	xamination					
2. Assignmen	t; Presentation					
3. End Semes	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
CLASSIFICATION OF FANCY YARNS 9 Hours					ours	
Classification of fa	ancy yarns - basic principle - study of produc	tions	meth	ods -	spinni	ng
techniques for the p	roduction of fancy yarns					
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE BASIC PROFILES 9 Hours						
Design and construct	ction of the basic profiles such as Spiral, Gimp, Lo	op, Sr	narl, k	Knop, (Cover, S	Slub,
Nepy. Production a	nd preparation of Mélange yarn, Lycra, Elastane y	varns,	Singe	ed yarı	ı	
MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE YARNS 9 Hour			ours			
Manufacture of special purpose yarns- Slub, double twist, Knop yarn, Chenille yarn, Diamond						
yarn, Eccentric yarr	n, Boucle yarn- Core and cover yarns: - Melange Y	arn: -	- Con	cepts o	of produ	icing
mélange yarn. Proc	ess and sequence used for production of Melange	yarn				
DESIGN AND AP	PLICATION OF FANCY YARNS				9 H	ours
	lication of fancy yarns-The design implications of					ancy
yarns- Designing th	e yarns-Designing fabrics using fancy yarns and f	ancy	doubl	ed yar	ns	
	MARKETING OF FANCY YARNS 9 Hours					
The marketing of f	ancy yarns-The markets available and marketing	g tech	nnique	es emp	oloyed-	The
challenge of marke	ting-Management and marketing issues as they a	ffect	the fa	ashion	and fa	brics
industries						
Total Hours: 45Hrs						
REFERENCES						
-	nd R M Wright "Fancy yarns Their manufacture a _td,2002, ISBN 1 85573 577 6	ind ap	plica	tion" V	Voodhe	ead
2. Oxtoby, E, Spun Yarn Technology, Butterworths, London, 1987.						

3. Textile Yarn, Technology, Structure and Application" – Goswami B.C., Martindale, J.G., Scardino F.L., Wiley Inter science publication, 1977, U.S.A

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

	CLOTHING SCIENCE AND COMFORT	L	Т	P	J	C
P18TME0060		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes		·		•		
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1. Describe the						
	nermal management in clothing.					
	noisture management in clothing.					
	omfort properties of fabrics					
	omfort properties of clothing					
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E						
-	t; Presentation					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End						
CONCEPT OF CI	of clothing - definition of comfort - compone		0 1			lour
Human-clothing-en loss - Thermoregu comfort of clothin	AGEMENT IN CLOTHING vironment system - Thermo-regulation in humar lation through clothing system: Heat exchange g - Measurement of thermal transmission cha	e thro racter	ugh	clothi	lance - 1g. The	erma
	characteristics - Effect of body motion and wind. AGEMENT IN CLOTHING				01	ours
	- Liquid water transfer: wicking and water absor	ntion	Dain	ainlas		
vapour transfer - E	valuation of moisture vapour transmission - Fac prics- Parameters expressing heat and mass transm	ctors a	uffecti	ing he	at and	mas
	PERTIES OF FIBERS, YARNS AND FABRIC					our
of yarn structure ch		-	-			
	of fibers: Physical modification of fibers - Comfe aracteristics, effect of spinning technique, textur bric constructional parameters, finishing.				9 H	our
Physical Properties	aracteristics, effect of spinning technique, textur bric constructional parameters, finishing.		apor d		on resis	tance
	aracteristics, effect of spinning technique, textur bric constructional parameters, finishing. PERTY OF CLOTHING of Clothing and Comfort: Thermal resistance – Wa operty – Effect of fabric properties – Radiation		ange	- Fla	mmaon	5
	aracteristics, effect of spinning technique, textur bric constructional parameters, finishing. PERTY OF CLOTHING of Clothing and Comfort: Thermal resistance – Wa operty – Effect of fabric properties – Radiation		U		ours: 4	·
REFERENCES	aracteristics, effect of spinning technique, textur bric constructional parameters, finishing. PERTY OF CLOTHING of Clothing and Comfort: Thermal resistance – Wa operty – Effect of fabric properties – Radiation		U			•
1. 1. A Das, R	aracteristics, effect of spinning technique, textur bric constructional parameters, finishing. PERTY OF CLOTHING of Clothing and Comfort: Thermal resistance – Wa operty – Effect of fabric properties – Radiation	ı exch	To	tal H	ours: 4	5Hr

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

	STRU	CTURAL MECHA		S L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TME0061		AND FAB	RICS	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes	•							
			e students should b	e able	to			
CO1. Describe the			es.					
CO2. Analyse the f								
CO3. Describe the								
CO4. Analyse the g CO5. Describe the								
Course Assessmen								
DIRECT)						
1. Midterm E	Examinatio	n						
2. Assignmen								
3. End Seme								
INDIRECT								
1.Course-End	d survey							
GEOMETRY OF	' TWISTF	CD YARNS					9 H	lour
Idealized helical ya	arn structu	re; yarn count and	twist factors, twist c	ontract	ion; I	Limits	of twis	t.
-	•		easurement of packing	-	-		-	-
	acking in	actual yarns; Sp	pecific volume of y	varns; n	neasu	remen	t of ya	ırn
diameter.								
FIBRE MIGRAT							9 H	
			erization of migratio				tion in	spu
			us parameters on mi	gration	bena	vior	0.11	·
MECHANICS OF				m m od	ulua k		9 H	
			kage; analysis of ya filament yarns; Meo					
Theoretical analysi	is of tensil	e henavior, dediicti						
-			behavior : strength			1100001		
of fiber length, fin			behavior ; strength	predic				
of fiber length, fin yarns	eness and	friction on tensile	behavior ; strength				9 H	
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF	eness and	friction on tensile STRUCTURE	behavior ; strength			p ratio	9 H	our
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain	eness and CLOTH and Non	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei		nodels;		p ratio	9 H	our
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under	rce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p	nodels; redictio	crimj n of	modu	9 H and th lus; te	i our nrea
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; o	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compressior	nodels; redictio	crimj n of	modu	9 H and th lus; te	i our nrea
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformatio properties in bias d fabric handle; spira	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compressior	nodels; redictio	crimj n of	modu	9 H and th and th and buck	t our rrea ensil
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey LC STRU	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES	rce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compressior d its control.	nodels; redictio	crimj n of , benc	modu ling ar	9 H and th and s; te d buck 9 H	tour nread nread nread nsil ng
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR Geometry of weft a	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric direction; c al and skew CIC STRU and warp k	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES nitted structures, in	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp. er tensile stress; p ation – compression d its control. fluence of friction of	nodels; redictio	crimj n of , benc	modu ling ar	9 H and th and s; te d buck 9 H	inea nrea nsil cling
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR Geometry of weft a of warp knit fabrics	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey CLC STRU and warp k s; biaxial s	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES nitted structures, in stress behavior of p	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compression d its control. fluence of friction on lain-knit fabrics	nodels; redictio n, shear, n knit go	crimj n of , benc eome	modu ling ar try; loa	9 H and th and buck 9 H ad exter	irea nrea ensil cling cour nsio
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR Geometry of weft a of warp knit fabrics	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey CLC STRU and warp k s; biaxial s	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES nitted structures, in stress behavior of p	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp. er tensile stress; p ation – compression d its control. fluence of friction of	nodels; redictio n, shear, n knit go	crimj n of , benc eome	modu ling ar try; loa	9 H and th and buck 9 H ad exter	irea nrea ensil cling cour nsio
yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR Geometry of weft a of warp knit fabrics	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey CLC STRU and warp k s; biaxial s	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES nitted structures, in stress behavior of p	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compression d its control. fluence of friction on lain-knit fabrics	nodels; redictio n, shear, n knit go	crimj n of , benc eome	modu ling ar try; loa	9 H and th and buck 9 H ad exter	ensil cling
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR Geometry of weft a of warp knit fabrics	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey CLC STRU and warp k s; biaxial s	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES nitted structures, in stress behavior of p	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compression d its control. fluence of friction on lain-knit fabrics	nodels; redictio n, shear, n knit go	crimj n of , benc eome felts;	modu ling ar try; loa structu	9 H and th and buck 9 H ad exter	rea nrea nsil lling four nsio
of fiber length, fin yarns GEOMETRY OF Geometry of Plain spacing; Jamming Fabric deformation properties in bias d fabric handle; spira KNITTED FABR Geometry of weft a of warp knit fabrics	CLOTH and Non of threads n: Fabric lirection; c al and skey CLC STRU and warp k s; biaxial s	friction on tensile STRUCTURE -Plain weaves; Pei ; Crimp interchang deformation under other fabric deform vness formation an CTURES nitted structures, in stress behavior of p	irce and Olofsson n e; Balance of crimp er tensile stress; p ation – compression d its control. fluence of friction on lain-knit fabrics	nodels; redictio n, shear, n knit go	crimj n of , benc eome felts;	modu ling ar try; loa structu	9 H and th and buck 9 H ad exter	rnread nread nrsil cling cour nsio

V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. Goswami B. C., "Textile Yarns: Technology, Structure and Applications", Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1977, ISBN: 0471319007
- 2. Hassan M. Berery., "Effect of Mechanical and Physical Properties on Fabrics Hand", Wood head publishing Ltd., 2005, ISBN: 13: 978 1- 85573 -9185
- 3. Hearle J. W. S., "Structural Mechanics of Fibers, Yarns and Fabrics", Wiley Interscience, New York, 1969, ISBN: 0471366692
- 4. Hearle J. W. S., John J., Thwaites. and JafargholiAmirbayat., "Mechanics of Flexible Fibre Assemblies", Sijthoff and Noordhoff, 1980, ISBN : 902860720X
- 5. Jinlian Hu., "Structure and Mechanics of Woven Fabrics", Woodhead Publishing Ltd., 2004,ISBN: 1855739046

BOS Chairman Signature	V Turnet terme ber
	V.Ramesh Babu,

	THEORY OF DRAFTING AND	L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TME0062	TWISTING	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1. Describe abou	0					
CO2. Describe abou	-					
CO3. Describe abou						
•	nechanics of imparting twist.					
	at twist insertion principle.					
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT	· .					
1. Midterm E						
Ū.	t; Presentation					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End					01	ours
	drafting; conditions required to achieve ideal d	roftin	a in a	rolla		
	from ideal drafting situation during actual drafting				i uraiti	ng
System neviations I			itions	2		
			itions	5	9 H	our
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma		er drat	fting, on.	metho	ods to a	woic
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro	er drat ormati rd slip	fting, on. os in	metho the ro	ods to a	fting
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures	E ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting.	er drat ormati rd slip	fting, on. os in	metho the ro	ods to a ller dra ovemen	ivoid fting
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT	E ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting.	er drat ormati rd slip l of ro	fting, on. os in oller r	metho the ro nip mo	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H	tivoic fting t anc
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of roll drafting in card and	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine	er drat ormati rd slip l of ro	fting, on. os in oller r	metho the ro nip mo	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire	fting t and ours poin
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of roll drafting in card and MECHANICS OF	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting. TING SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine TIMPARTING STRENGTH	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap	fting, on. os in oller r	metho the ro nip mo tion o	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H	fting t and ours poin
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of roll drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impar	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system TMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting;	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap twist	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a	bds to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H nd the	fting fting t and ours point ours basis
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of rolle drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of requi	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting. TING SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine TIMPARTING STRENGTH	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap twist	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a	bds to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H nd the	fting t and ours poin ours basis
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of roll drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of requi- twist in the strand.	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting. TING SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine TIMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap twist	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a	bds to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H nd the o create	fting t and ours point basis rea
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of roll drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of requi- twist in the strand. PRINCIPLE OF T	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backward to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contropenduring drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system TMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament	er dra: ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap em; ap twist al req	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi uirem	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a nents to	bds to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H o create 9 H	t and ours poin basis rea
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of rolled drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of require twist in the strand. PRINCIPLE OF T Principle of twist in in open-end spinnin twist formation in a	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backwar to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and contro on during drafting. TING SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine TIMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap em; ap twist al req	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi uirem	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a nents to s of tw pinnin	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H nd the o create 9 H ist inse g mach	tivoic fting t anc poin our basis rea our rtion ines
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of rolled drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of require twist in the strand. PRINCIPLE OF T Principle of twist in in open-end spinnin twist formation in a	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backward to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and controped on during drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine IMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament Sertion in ring spinning; limitation of ring twisting g; application of this principle in rotor spinning and ir jet spinning and vortex spinning; principle of tw	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap em; ap twist al req	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi uirem ciples tion s -one t	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a nents to s of tw pinnin wistin	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire 9 H nd the o create 9 H ist inse g mach	t anc ours poin ours basis rea rtior ines ating
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of rolled drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of require twist in the strand. PRINCIPLE OF T Principle of twist in in open-end spinnin twist formation in a	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backward to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and controped on during drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine IMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament Sertion in ring spinning; limitation of ring twisting g; application of this principle in rotor spinning and ir jet spinning and vortex spinning; principle of tw	er drat ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap em; ap twist al req	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi uirem ciples tion s -one t	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a nents to s of tw pinnin wistin	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire p 9 H nd the o create 9 H sist inse g mach g; oper	t and our poin our basis rea our rtion ines ating
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of rolled drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of requi- twist in the strand. PRINCIPLE OF 1 Principle of twist in in open-end spinnin twist formation in a principle involved i REFERENCES 1. Foster G.A.	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backward to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and controped on during drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine IMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament Sertion in ring spinning; limitation of ring twisting g; application of this principle in rotor spinning and ir jet spinning and vortex spinning; principle of tw	er dra: ormati rd slip l of rc em; ap em; ap twist cal req g; prin nd frict vo-for-	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi uirem ciples tion s -one t To	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a hents to s of tw pinnin wistin	ods to a ller dra wemen 9 H f wire j 9 H nd the o create 9 H vist inse g mach g; oper ours: 43	t and our poin our basis rea our rtion ines ating
DRAFTING WAV Drafting Wave – C drafting wave forma Roller Slip – Cond systems, measures to roller speed variation ROLLER DRAFT Comparison of rolle drafting in card and MECHANICS OF Mechanics of impart of selection of requi- twist in the strand. PRINCIPLE OF 1 Principle of twist in in open-end spinnin twist formation in a principle involved i REFERENCES 1. Foster G.A. Materials", 7	TE ondition for drafting wave formation during rolle ation, role of apron in controlling drafting wave for itions for the formation of forward and backward to avoid roller slip occurrence, causes and controped on during drafting. TNG SYSTEM er drafting system with wire point drafting system rotor spinning machine IMPARTING STRENGTH rting strength to a stable-fibre strand by twisting; ired twist; principles of false twisting; fundament CWIST INSERTION sertion in ring spinning; limitation of ring twisting g; application of this principle in rotor spinning and ir jet spinning and vortex spinning; principle of twe in the twisting of wrap spun yarns. R, "The Principles of Roller Drafting and the Irree	er drat ormati rd slip l of ro em; ap twist cal req g; prin d frict vo-for- egulari	fting, on. os in oller r oplica multi uirem ciple: tion s -one t To	metho the ro nip mo tion o plier a nents to s of tw pinnin wistin tal Ho	ods to a ller dra ovemen 9 H f wire p 9 H nd the o create 9 H vist inset g mach g; oper ours: 4:	t anc ours poin ours basis rea rtior ines ating

BOS Chairman Signature	Turner Haturdan
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 3. Heinz Ernst, "The Rieter Manual of Spinning", Vol. 5- Rotor Spinning, Rieter Machine works Ltd, 2014, ISBN 13 978-3-9523173-5-8.
- 4. Herbert Stalder, "The Rieter Manual of Spinning", Vol. 6- Alternative Spinning System, Rieter Machine works Ltd, 2014, ISBN 13 978-3-9523173-6-5.
- 5. Peter R. Lord, "Handbook of Yarn Production: Technology, Science and Economics", Woodhead Publishing, 2003, ISBN-13: 978-1855736962.

BOS Chairman Signature	V Tomer Hoten dame
	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0063	ENGINEERING OF FUNCTIONAL	L	Т	Р	J	C
	CLOTHING AND FINISHES	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	e able	to			
CO1. Describes abo						
CO2. Describes abo	out softening finishes.					
•	t hand building finishes.					
	onslip and elastomeric finishes					
	t protective finishes.					
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E						
0	t; Presentation					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
FINISHING					9 H	
Classification, pro		1 1				
	ck up: Low wet pick up methods, factors affecting					
	cy, concentration for padding solution, solution f	low ra	te, an	d feed	flow ra	te.
SOFTENING FIN	ISHES				9 H	our
Types of Softener	s, mechanisms of the softening effect. Compa	tibility	y and	comb	oinabili	ty o
	on and testing methods. Troubleshooting for softe	ening	finish	es.		
HAND BUILDING					9 H	
	lding finishing. textiles with hand building finis	shes.	hand	builde	r chemi	istry
	ole shooting for hand building finishes					
	LASTOMERIC FINISHES				9 H	
combinability, evaluation	on-slip finishes, chemistry of non-slip finishes ation, trouble shooting for non-slip finishes. Me	· .	•			
	ble shooting for elastomeric finishes				0.11	
PROTECTIVE FI					9 H	
	IISHES: Mechanism of UV protection, chemist	•	-			
6	imicrobial finish. mechanisms of antimicrobial fi					
-	ishes: Need for novel finishing. Anti-odour and	-				-
-	nductive finishing, microencapsulation techn	ique, 1	nano i	finishi	ng. Enz	zym
finishing.						
			To	tal Ho	ours: 4	5Hr
REFERENCES		1	D1 T	. • 1	T (*)	
	D and Hauser P J, "Chemical Finishing of Texti Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, 2004.	les", 'I	The To	extile.	Institute	e,
	Chemistry & Technology of Fabric Preparation & sity, USA, 1992.	& Finis	shing'	", Nor	th Caro	lina

3. Perkins W S, "Textile Colouration and Finishing", Carolina Academic Press, UK, 1996.

- 4. Menachem L and Stephen B S, "Handbook of Fibre Science and Technology", Volume II, Part B, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1983.
- 5. Holme L, "New developments in chemical finishing of textiles", Journal of Textile Institute, UK, 2008.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
	v.namesh baba,

	YARN QUALITY ANALYSIS	L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TME0064	3	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes	mulation of this course the students the selling of	1.	4.0			
	mpletion of this course, the students should be ab eatures and operational aspects in speed frame and rin			a for		
•	ness of the materials produced by them.	ng	mann			
	riate parameters of fibre quality and process paramet	ters	for			
	proving the product quality and process performance					
	rial flow control, evenness, strength, hairiness, packi		of fil	ores in		
yarns, hairiness and	migration behaviour.					
	quality on fabric wear, appearance and comfort prop	per	ties.			
	and their representation in spectrogram.					
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT	·					
1. Midterm Ex 2. Assignment						
-	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
	N OF TEXTILE STRANDS				0.11	lours
MASS VARIATIO	IN OF IEATILE STRANDS				9 П	louis
		in	time	and f		
Mass Variation: De	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra				frequer	ncy
Mass Variation: Do domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for	anc	ls- Cl	lassific	frequent ation a	ncy Ind
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for	anc	ls- Cl	lassific	frequent eation a larity a	ncy and and
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for GTH CURVES OF TEXTILE STRANDS	or a	ls- Cl stranc	lassific 1 regul	frequent ation a larity a 9 H	ncy and and
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for GTH CURVES OF TEXTILE STRANDS Curves: Introduction to variance-length curves – w	or s	ls- Cl stranc	assific d reguined ngth a	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet	ncy and and lours ween
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	or s	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat	assific 1 reguined ngth a ion me	frequent cation a larity a 9 H and betr casurent	ncy and and lours ween nents
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for GTH CURVES OF TEXTILE STRANDS Curves: Introduction to variance-length curves – w res- Effect of specimen length and total length on mas nalysis of variance-length curves to understand and	or s	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat	assific 1 reguined ngth a ion me	frequent cation a larity a 9 H and betr casurent	ncy and and lours ween nents
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	or s	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat	assific 1 reguined ngth a ion me	frequent cation a larity a 9 H and bet coduction	icy ind ind lours ween nents on of
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	or solution	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet casurent coduction 9 H	icy and and lours weer nents on of
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with av	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands	assific 1 regul ngth a ion me he intr	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form	incy ind ind lours ween nents on of lours m of
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENO Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v avith ss v avith ss v avith st av	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in th of fau	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and	incy and and fours ween nents on of fours m of their
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v avith ss v avith ss v avith st av	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in th of fau	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and	incy and and lours ween nents on of lours m of their
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spe range for each mach TENSILE PROPE	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v l av st spo	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in th of fau gram-	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd betreasurent roduction 9 H ne forn lts and Wavelo 9 H	incy and and lours ween nents on of their ength
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spe range for each mach TENSILE PROPE Tensile Properties:	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v l av st spe	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in the of fau gram- Measu	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelor 9 H rement	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon of thein ength
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretat analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curv of textile strands; A mass variation durin SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spe range for each mach TENSILE PROPE Tensile Properties: application of yarn	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for STH CURVES OF TEXTILE STRANDS Curves: Introduction to variance-length curves – w res- Effect of specimen length and total length on mas nalysis of variance-length curves to understand and ag the spinning operations. M OF TEXTILE STRANDS rmination of periodic mass variations of textile parison between normal spectrum and ideal spectrum ectrogram- Interpretation of superimposed waves in tine in a spinning mill. RTIES OF YARN Influence of specimen length on yarn tensile prop modulus, creep and stress relaxation- Effect of test	with ss v l av st spe	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in the of fau gram- Measu	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelor 9 H rement	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon of their ength
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENO Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation durint SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation of yarn properties- Signification of yarn	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v l av st spe	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in the of fau gram- Measu	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne forr lts and Wavelo 9 H rement yarn te	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon thein ength lours t and ensile
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation during SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Composed representation in spectrogram - Composed representation in spectrogram - Composed range for each mach TENSILE PROPE Tensile Properties: application of yarn properties- Significate INFLUENCE OF Y	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v l av st spert ting	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog ties- g spec	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr of fau gram- Measu ed on	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelow 9 H rement yarn te 9 H	lours lours ments on of lours t and lours t and ensile
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENO Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation durint SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation of yarn properties- Signification INFLUENCE OF Y	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	with ss v l av st m- ' spo perf ting	hin le variat void t rands Type ectrog ties- 1 g spec	assific l regul ngth a ion me he intr in th of fau gram- Measu ed on airines	frequent cation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavele 9 H rement yarn te 9 H s, abra	lours and lours on of their ength lours t and ensile
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENO Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation durint SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation of yarn properties- Significa INFLUENCE OF Y Effect of yarn pro- resistance, fibre and	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	and for : with uss v l av st st spe ting perf ting	ls- Cl strance nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog ties- g spec us, ha	assific 1 regul 1 regul ngth a ion me he intr in the of fau gram- Measu ed on airines ce of	frequent ation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelo 9 H urement yarn te 9 H s, abra yarn du	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon of lours t and ensile lours asion uring
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation durint SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Composed representation in spe range for each mach TENSILE PROPE Tensile Properties: application of yarn properties- Significate INFLUENCE OF Y Effect of yarn pro- resistance, fibre and winding, warping, y	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	and for : with uss v l av st st spe ting perf ting	ls- Cl strance nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog ties- g spec us, ha	assific 1 regul 1 regul ngth a ion me he intr in the of fau gram- Measu ed on airines ce of	frequent ation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelo 9 H urement yarn te 9 H s, abra yarn du	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon of lours t and ensile lours asion uring
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENO Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation durint SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation in spectrogram - Comp representation of yarn properties- Significa INFLUENCE OF Y Effect of yarn pro- resistance, fibre and	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	and for : with uss v l av st st spe ting perf ting	ls- Cl strance nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog ties- g spec us, ha	assific 1 regul 1 regul ngth a ion me he intr in the of fau gram- Measu ed on airines ce of	frequent ation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelo 9 H urement yarn te 9 H s, abra yarn du	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon of lours t and ensile lours asion uring
Mass Variation: De domains- Interpretate analysis of yarn fau index of irregularity VARIANCE LENG Variance – Length length variance curve of textile strands; A mass variation durint SPECTGROGRAN Spectrogram: Deter spectrogram - Composed representation in spe range for each mach TENSILE PROPE Tensile Properties: application of yarn properties- Significate INFLUENCE OF Y Effect of yarn pro- resistance, fibre and winding, warping, y	etermination of mass variation of textile strands tion and significance of U% and CV% for textile stra alts created by mass variations- Theoretical limit for 	and for : with uss v l av st st spe ting perf ting	ls- Cl stranc nin le variat void t rands Type ectrog ties- 1 g spec us, ha rmanc e wea	assific 1 regul ngth a ion me he intr in th of fau gram- Measu ed on airines ce of r, appo	frequent ation a larity a 9 H nd bet coduction 9 H ne form lts and Wavelo 9 H urement yarn te 9 H s, abra yarn du	lours mon of lours mon of lours mon of thein ength lours t and ensile asion uring e and

BOS Chairman Signature	tuner total
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. R.Furter, "Strength and Elongation Testing of Single and Ply Yarns", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1985.
- 2. Steadman, R.G, "Cotton Testing", Textile Progress, Vol. 27, No.1.Text.Inst, ISBN: 1870812859, 1997.
- 3. Kothari V.K., "Progress in Textiles: Science & Technology Vol. 1, Testing and Quality Management", IAFL Publications, New Delhi, ISBN: 81-s901033-0-X, 1999.
- 4. Barella.A and Manich.A.M, "Yarn Hairiness: A Further update, Textile Progress, Vol 31 No.4, 2000.
- 5. Lord P.R. and Grover G., "Roller drafting", Textile Progress, Vol. 23 No.4, Textile Institute, ISBN:1870812468, 1993.
- 6. P Grosberg and C Iype 'Yarn production: Theoretical aspects", Woodhead Publishing Limited, January 1999.
- 7. R.Furter, "Evenness testing in yarn production: Part I &II", The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1982.

BOS Chairman Signature	Temertoneter
	V.Ramesh Babu,

	FABRIC QU	JALITY ANALYSIS	L	T	Р	J	C
P18TME0065			3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes							
	A	irse, the students should be	able	to			
2	mode of fabric failure						
	ifluence of fibre, yarr	n characteristics and fabric st	ructur	e on t	the fab	oric	
failure.							
	Role of transmission	properties on thermal proper	rties a	nd the	ermal		
comfort							
	handle, tailorability an	d sewability using low stress m	echan	ical pr	opertie	es	
of fabrics							
	-	l Stability, Flammability, Impact	Resis	tance,	and		
	ng technical textiles pr	oducts					
Course Assessment	Methods						
DIRECT	• .•						
1. Midterm E							
Ũ	t; Presentation						
	ter Examination						
INDIRECT							
1.Course-End	2					0.11	
	F FABRIC FAILUR		т	4	<u> </u>		lours
		abrasion, bursting and fatigu	e. Inf	luenc	e of f	ibre, ya	ırn
	fabric structure on the					0.11	r
	PERTIES OF FABE			1 /!-	A :		ours
		al properties and thermal contraction of liquid wat					
and electrical condu		to penetration of liquid wat		sistan		llow of	neat
FABRIC APPEAR						он	ours
		Drape, Crease Recovery, W	Irinkl	e Rec	overv		
		acteristics and fabric structur			•		0
	ECHANICAL PRO				nic up		lours
		s during tensile, compression	hend	ling s	shear a		
-		chanical properties of fabrics		-			-
and sewability.		inament properties of fubries	on ru		unuic,	unoru	Jinty
OTHER PROPER	RTIES					9 H	ours
		Dimensional Stability, Flami	nabili	itv. In	npact		
		tile fabrics for various applic		-	r		
2		• •					
				То	tal Ho	ours: 4	5Hrs
REFERENCES							
0		Technology Vol. 1, Testing a , New Delhi, ISBN: 81- 9010	-	•	•	gement.	,
-	n, J, Mukhopadhyay, 1372153, 1996.	A, Chatterjee, K, "Pilling", '	Fextil	e Prog	gress,	Vol. 28	/3,
		A. Au					
BOS	S Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,					

V.Ramesh Babu,

- 3. Seyam, "Structural Design of Woven Fabric: Theory and Practice", Textile Progress, Vol., 31/3, 1999.
- 4. Laing &Sleivert, "Clothing Textiles and Human Performance", Textile Progress, Vol. 32/4, 2000.
- 5. Hassan M.Behery Effect of mechanical and physical properties on fabric hand" wood head publishing., ltd, 2005
- 6. Mohsen Miratbab "Fatique failure of textile fibres, wood head publishing, ltd 2009.
- 7. AR.Bunsell "Handbook of tensile properties of textile and technical fibres" wood head publishing ltd., 2009.
- 8. J.Fan and L.Hunter, "engineering apparel fabrics and garments" wood heafpublinglitd, ISBN: 978-1-84569-134-9 (2009)
- 9. D.L.Bishop, "Fabrics: Sensory and Mechanical Properties", Textile Progress Vol. 26/3, ISBN: 1870812751, 1994.
- Li, "The Science of Clothing Comfort", Textile Progress, Vol., 29/3, ISBN: 1870372247, 1997

BOS Chairman Signature	1 tour total
Ū	V.Ramesh Babu,

	ADVANCES IN TEXTILE FINISHING	L	Т	Р	J	С
P18TME0066		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
	mpletion of this course, the students should be		to			
-	rious finishing methods involved in fabric proce	ssing				
	echanism and chemistry of finishing					
	e functional finishes and its application					
	ecialty polymers in finishing of fabric					
CO5. Test the chemi						
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm Ex						
	t; Presentation					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	•					
EASY-CARE A	AND DURABLE PRESS FINISHES				9 H	lour
Commercial impor	tance of finishing and its classification. Con-	cepts	of ar	nticrea	se fini	sh,
Esterification and e	therification, Mechanisms and chemistry of ea	asy-ca	re an	d dura	able pr	ess
finishes- Formaldel	nyde and non-formaldehyde containing produc	et, cros	ss lin	king a	agent a	nd
catalyst, problem of	of formaldehyde release. Developments in res	sins, A	Applic	cation	metho	ds,
Compatibility with	other finishes, Evaluation methods. Trouble shoot	ting an	id pra	ctical	probler	ns.
SOFTNERS AND	SURFACTANT IN FINISHING				9 H	[our:
						our
Methods of softening	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners	ening	techn	iques		
					to tech	nica
textiles, Effect of so	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners	act of s	softer	iers, M	to tech Ieasure	nica men
textiles, Effect of so	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparate Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a	act of s	softer	iers, M	to tech Ieasure	nica men
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparate Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a	act of s non ic	softer	iers, M	to tech Ieasure ants, N	nica men Jove
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental impa Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants	act of s non ic S	softer onic s	ers, M surfact	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H	nica men Jove
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparate Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE	act of s non ic S cy, Co	softer onic s	surfact	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and	nica men love l our d ga
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental impa Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in	softer onic s ndens flam	ers, M surfact sed ph e reda	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants.	nica men love lour d gas Tes
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire res	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental impa Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl	ndens hemis	surfact sed ph e reda	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuation	nica men love l our l ga Tes
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire res	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental impa Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repel repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl	ndens hemis	surfact sed ph e reda	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuationities.	nica men love lour d gas Tes on o
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. <u>surfactants, Applica</u> FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms methods for fire res textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental impa Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repel repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl shes an	softer onic s ndens flam hemis	sed ph e reda stry, E ticular	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuationities. 9 H	nica men love [our d gas d gas on o
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire res textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva	ndens ndens flam hemis d par	sed ph stry, E ticular	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuation ities. 9 H soil rel	nica men love l ga d ga Tes on o <u>lour</u> ease
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms methods for fire rest textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-re Anti-microbial fini	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental impa Raw materials for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repel repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finis NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry	act of s non ic S cy, Co. ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. 4	sed ph sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuation ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi	nica men Jove lour d ga Tes on o lour ease nish
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire rest textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial finitimechanism & chem	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellence finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistic sh- mechanism and chemistry, evaluation	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. <i>A</i> ling f	sers, M surfact sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish-	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha	nica men Nove I ga Tes on o Cour ease nish
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire res textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial finismechanism & chem and chemistry, evaluation	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry sh- mechanism and chemistry, evaluation istry, conductive fibres, evaluation methods. A	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. <i>A</i> ling f	sers, M surfact sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish-	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method	nica men Nove I ga I ga Tes on o Cour ease nish nisn s.
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms methods for fire rest textile treated with r FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial fini- mechanism & chem and chemistry, evalue SPECIALITY PO	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellence finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry, conductive fibres, evaluation methods. A pation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemism an	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl shes an ry, Evs metho nti-pil nistry,	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. A ling f evalu	sed ph sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish- ation p	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method 9 H	nica men Nove (our d ga Tes on o Cour ease nish nisn s. (our
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire res textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial fini- mechanism & chem and chemistry, evalu- SPECIALITY PO Speciality polymer-	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellence finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry sh- mechanism and chemistry, evaluation in the fibres, evaluation methods. A tation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry LYMERS IN FINISHING Temperature responsive breathable coating. Bio	act of s non ic S cy, Co ents in llent cl hes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil histry,	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. 4 ling f evalu	sed ph sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish- ation n hes fo	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuation ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method 9 H or prote	nica men Nove Iour d ga Tes on o Iour ease nish nish s. Iour ction
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. <u>surfactants</u> , Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms of methods for fire res textile treated with the FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial finish mechanism & chem and chemistry, evalue SPECIALITY PO Speciality polymer- against biological at	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repelerepellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finistes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry, conductive fibres, evaluation methods. A station methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry and chemistry for the fully of the ful	act of s non ic S cy, Co. ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil nistry, pactive conduc	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. <i>A</i> ling f evalu e finis ctive	sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish- ation n hes fo textile	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method 9 H or prote s. Adva	nica men Nove Iour d ga Tes on o Cour ease nish nism s. Iour ction ance
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms methods for fire rest textile treated with r FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial fini mechanism & chem and chemistry, evalue SPECIALITY PO Speciality polymer- against biological at in application of spe	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellence finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry sh- mechanism and chemistry, evaluation in the fibres, evaluation methods. A tation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry LYMERS IN FINISHING Temperature responsive breathable coating. Bio	act of s non ic S cy, Co. ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil nistry, pactive conduc	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. <i>A</i> ling f evalu e finis ctive	sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish- ation n hes fo textile	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method 9 H or prote s. Adva	nica men Nove Iour d ga Tes on o Cour ease nish nism s. Iour ction
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms methods for fire rest textile treated with r FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial fini mechanism & chem and chemistry, evalue SPECIALITY PO Speciality polymer- against biological at in application of spe	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry, conductive fibres, evaluation methods. A tation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry and chemistry for the fibres, evaluation fistery, Conductive fibres, Evaluation methods. A tation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry for the fibres is the fibres of the fibres for tack and other medical applications. Finishes for ciality finishes/ coatings. Foam Finishing- Detailed	act of s non ic S cy, Co. ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil nistry, pactive conduc	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. <i>A</i> ling f evalu e finis ctive	sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish- ation n hes fo textile	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method 9 H or prote s. Adva	nica men Nove Iour d ga: Tes on o Cour ease nish nisn s. Cour ction
textiles, Effect of so of fabric softness. surfactants, Applica FLAME RETARD Burning behaviour phase mechanisms methods for fire rest textile treated with r FUNCTIONAL FI Soil release finish-r Anti-microbial fini mechanism & chem and chemistry, evalue SPECIALITY PO Speciality polymer- against biological at in application of spe	ng, Chemistry of softeners, Application of softeners on textile properties, Environmental imparations of surfactants for surfactants, Cationic and a tions of surfactants ANT AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHE of polymers and ways to affect flame retardance of FR. Classification, application and development istance. Mechanisms of water repellency, Repellent finishes, Troubleshooting repellent finishes NISHES nechanisms of soil release, Soil release chemistry, conductive fibres, evaluation methods. A tation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry and chemistry for the fibres, evaluation fistery, Conductive fibres, Evaluation methods. A tation methods. UV finish- mechanism and chemistry for the fibres is the fibres of the fibres for tack and other medical applications. Finishes for ciality finishes/ coatings. Foam Finishing- Detailed	act of s non ic S cy, Co. ents in llent cl shes an ry, Eva metho nti-pil nistry, pactive conduc	softer onic s ndens flam hemis d par aluati ds. A ling f evalu e finis ctive ly of	sed ph e reda stry, E ticular on of Anti-st inish- ation n hes fo textile variou	to tech leasure ants, N 9 H ase and rdants. valuatio ities. 9 H soil rel atic fi mecha method 9 H or prote s. Adva	nica men Nove Iour d ga Tes on o Cour ease nish nism s. Iour ction ance ique

BOS Chairman Signature	Tuner Hoteland
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. Lewin & Sello, Functional finishes, Part A & Part B; CRC Press, ISBN: 0824771184, 1994.
- 2. Microencapsulation in finishing, Review of progress of Colouration, SDC, 2001
- 3. Marsh, J.T., "An Introduction to Textile Finishing", Chapman and Hall Ltd., London, 1979.
- 4. From waste to Profits, Technical Manual Series III, National Productivity Council, New Delhi, 1998.
- 5. Heywood, "Textile Finishing", Woodhead Publishing Limited, 2003.
- 6. Gulrajani M L, "Advances in the dyeing and finishing of technical textiles" Woodhead Publishing Limited, 2013.
- 7. Schindler W D and Hauser P J, "Chemical finishing of Textiles" Woodhead Publishing Limited, 2004

BOS Chairman Signature	V town to the here
C C	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0067	ADVANCED KNITWEAR	L	Т	Р	J	С
	TECHNOLOGY	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						1
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should b	oe able	to			
CO1. Describe the	weft knitting technology.					
CO2. Analyse the k						
CO3. Describe the	warp knitting techniques					
CO4. Analyse the di	mensional characteristics of warp knits					
CO5. Describe the S	peciality warp knits					
C <u>ourse Assessment</u>	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E	xamination					
	t; Presentation					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
WEFT KNITTIN						ours
	echniques in weft knitting - storage and positive					
	hines. Key developments in circular knitting:					ity
	eft knitting - Garment length - High Pile and So	cks Kni	tting	Machi	nes	
KNITTING DYN A	AMICS				9 H	ours
	nitting forces - effect of cam shape, increase in					
	dle breakages. Fabric geometry and properties-	Tightne	ess fa	ctor - I	Dimens	iona
	y - Relaxation - shrinkage					
WARP KNITTIN						ours
	o, Three & Multibar Machines - Pattern Contro	l Mecha	anism	s - Pat	tern W	heels
and Chain Links, fa	<u> </u>					
	CHARACTERISTICS OF WARP KNITS					ours
Dimensional charac	cteristics of warp knits, Warp knitted fabric geo	ometry	- rela	tion b	etween	loop
	tion - fabric relaxation and shrinkage					
SPECIALITY W	ARP KNITS				9 H	ours
Weft insertion - co-	we-nit - cut presser - Laying-in - fall plate - d	louble r	needle	bar w	arp kni	tting
machines - Jacquar	d knitting. Warp knitted technical textiles, Testi	ng and	Quali	ty Con	trol of	Weft
and Warp knitted fa	brics. Various defects in knitting					
			To	tal Ho	ours: 4	5Hrs
REFERENCES						
1. Spencer D J	, "Knitting Technology", Woodhead Publishing	Limite	d, 200	05.		
2. Raz S, "War Heidelberg,	rp Knitting Technology", Verlag Melliand Texti 1987.	lbercht	e, GN	ÍBH,		
		01.				

3. Gottlieb N, "The Production and Properties of Warp knitted fabrics", Textile Progress, Vol.7, No.2, 1975.

P18TME0068	TEXTILE REINFORCED COMPOSITES	L	Τ	Р	J	С	
		3	0	0	0	3	
Course Outcomes							
	mpletion of this course, the students should be						
	nt types of textile reinforcements and matrices for	the n	nanuf	acture	of		
	ing different characteristics and						
	characteristics of composites						
Course Assessment	Methods						
DIRECT							
1. Midterm E							
	t; Presentation						
	ter Examination						
INDIRECT							
1.Course-End					T		
REINFORCEMEN						ours	
Manufacturing, pro	perties and applications of Glass, Quartz, Boron	, Sili	con c	arbide	, Carbo	on,	
HPPE and Aramid f	ïbers.						
MATRICES						ours	
1 ·	stry, Properties and applications of thermoplastic				sins-		
	er, Vinyl Ester, Epoxy, Phenolics, polyimides, po	lyure	thane	s,			
	opylene, PEEK and Polycorbanate						
COMPOSITE MA						ours	
	cturing for both thermoplastics and thermosets- H						
	sfer moulding, prepregs and autoclave moulding,				Im		
impregnation metho	ds, compression moulding; post processing of com	mposi	tes ai	nd			
Composite design r	equirements						
TESTING					9 H	ours	
Fibre volume and w	eight fraction, specific gravity of composites, ten	sile, f	lexura	al, imp	oact,		
compression, inter	laminar shear stress and fatigue properties of t	therm	oset	and th	ermopl	astic	
composites							
MECHANICS					9 H	ours	
	nacro mechanics of single layer, macro mechanics						
lamination theory, f	ailure theories and prediction of inter laminar stre	sses u	ising	softwa	are		
			To	tal Ho	ours: 45	Hrs	
REFERENCES							
1. Mel. M. Schwartz	z, "Composite Materials", Vol. 1 & 2, Prentice - H	Hall P	TR, N	Jew Je	ersey,19	97.	
2. Bor Z.Jang, "Adv	vanced Polymer composites", ASM International,	USA,	, 1994	ŀ.			
	d Pipes R.B., "Experimental Characterization of a	dvano	ed co	mpos	ite		
Materials", Second	Edition, CRC Press, New Jersey, 1996.						
4. George Lubin and	d Stanley T. Peters, "Handbook of Composites", S	Spring	ger Pu	blicati	ions,199	98.	
5. Richard M. Chris	tensen, "Mechanics of composite materials", Dov	er Pu	blicat	ions, 2	2005.		
	ndar, "Composites Manufacturing: Materials, Pro-	duct, a	and P	rocess			
Engineering", CRC	Press, 2001.						
L							

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0069		L	Т	Р	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to						
CO1: Enable the students to learn about the structure of ideal and real yarn, migration of fibres in						
the yarn,						
	e breakage mechanism of yarn,					
CO3: Enable the students to learn about the Mechanics of blended yarns and						
relationship between structure and property of yarns produced by different spinning						
systems						
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT	·					
1. Midterm Ex						
	t; Presentation					
INDIRECT	ter Examination					
1.Course-End	SHITVEN					
YARN GEOMETI					13 H	ours
	ometry; geometry of helix and its application to yar	rn st	ructu	res. va		Juis
• •	f fibres in yarn; estimation of packing density and ra			-		
of yarn; geometry o		aara	r puor		ensity	
, <u>,</u>						
FIBRE MIGRATI						ours
Migration character	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of				meters	
Migration character on migration; measured	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect or rement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration				meters	
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect or arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn				meters havior	S
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect or arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS	on o	on ten	sile be	meters chavior 9 H	s Jours
Migration character on migration; mease and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen	on o	on ten	sile be d spun	meters havior 9 H yarn; e	s Jours effect
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CCS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile	on o nt ya	on ten	sile be d spun	meters havior 9 H yarn; e	s Jours effect
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of rement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses.	on o nt ya	on ten	sile be d spun	meters ehavior 9 H yarn; e roperti	s fours effect es of
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS	on o nt ya e anc	n ten rn and d ben	sile be d spun ding p	meters ehavior 9 H yarn; e properti 9 H	s fours effect es of
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; 1	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo	on o nt ya e and onga	rn ten rn and d ben	sile be d spun ding p balanc	meters ehavior 9 H yarn; e oroperti 9 H e;	s Jours effect
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha	on o nt ya e and onga	rn ten rn and d ben	sile be d spun ding p balanc	meters chavior 9 H yarn; e roperti 9 H e; l yarns	s ours offect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen and geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS measurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on behar ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP	on o nt ya e and onga ivior	rn ten rn and d ben tion l	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended	meters chavior 9 H yarn; e roperti 9 H e; l yarns	s fours effect es of
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHAN Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha	on o nt ya e and onga ivior	rn and rn and d bend tion l c of bl	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended	meters chavior 9 H yarn; e oroperti 9 H e; l yarns 9 H	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen and geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS measurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on behar ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP	on o nt ya e and onga ivior	rn and rn and d bend tion l c of bl	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended	meters ehavior 9 H yarn; e roperti 9 H e; l yarns	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarm BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinnin	on o nt ya e and onga wior	rn and d bend tion l c of bl ystem To	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended 15 tal H o	meters chavior 9 H yarn; e oroperti 9 H yarns 9 H ours: 4:	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarm BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS measurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinning rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi	on o nt ya e and onga wior	rn and d bend tion l c of bl ystem To	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended 15 tal H o	meters chavior 9 H yarn; e oroperti 9 H yarns 9 H ours: 4:	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr fabrics", Wiley Inte	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS measurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinnin rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi rscience, New York, 1969.	on o nt ya e and onga wior ng s	rn and rn and d bend tion l c of bl ystem To s, yar	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended ns tal Ho ns and	meters chavior 9 H yarn; c roperti 9 H e; yarns 9 H ours: 4	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr fabrics", Wiley Inte 2. Goswami B.C., N	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinning rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi rscience, New York, 1969. fartindale J.G. and Scardino F.L., "Textile Yarns: T	on o nt ya e and onga wior ng s	rn and rn and d bend tion l c of bl ystem To s, yar	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended ns tal Ho ns and	meters chavior 9 H yarn; c roperti 9 H e; yarns 9 H ours: 4	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr fabrics", Wiley Inte 2. Goswami B.C., M and Applications", Y	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinnir rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi rscience, New York, 1969. Martindale J.G. and Scardino F.L., "Textile Yarns: T Wiley Interscience, New York, 1985.	on o nt ya e and onga wior ibres	rn ten rn and d bend tion l c of bl ystem To s, yarn	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended is tal Ho ns and gy, Stru	meters chavior 9 H yarn; c roperti 9 H e; yarns 9 H ours: 4	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr fabrics", Wiley Inte 2. Goswami B.C., M and Applications", ' 3. Hearle J.W.S., Th	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen and geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS measurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinnin rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi rscience, New York, 1969. Martindale J.G. and Scardino F.L., "Textile Yarns: To Wiley Interscience, New York, 1985. waitesand J.J. and Amikrbayhat A., "Mechanics of	on o nt ya e and onga wior ibres	rn ten rn and d bend tion l c of bl ystem To s, yarn	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended is tal Ho ns and gy, Stru	meters chavior 9 H yarn; c roperti 9 H e; yarns 9 H ours: 4	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr fabrics", Wiley Inte 2. Goswami B.C., M and Applications", " 3. Hearle J.W.S., Th Assemblies", Mary	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of arement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS measurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinnir rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi rscience, New York, 1969. fartindale J.G. and Scardino F.L., "Textile Yarns: T Wiley Interscience, New York, 1985. waitesand J.J. and Amikrbayhat A., "Mechanics of and, 1980.	on o nt ya e and onga ivior ibres ibres	n ten rn and d bend ttion l c of bl ystem To s, yarr nolog xible	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended ns tal Ho rs, Stru Fibre	meters chavior 9 H yarn; c roperti 9 H e; yarns 9 H ours: 4	s effect es of ours
Migration character on migration; measu and hairiness of the YARN MECHANI Analysis of tensile b of fibre properties a yarn; design of yarn BLENDED YARN Blend irregularity; r effect of properties STRUCTURE - P Structure - property REFERENCES 1. Hearle J.W.S., Gr fabrics", Wiley Inte 2. Goswami B.C., M and Applications", " 3. Hearle J.W.S., Th Assemblies", Mary	istics in continuous filament and spun yarns; effect of irement of fibre migration in yarn; effect of migration yarn CS ehavior, prediction of breakage - continuous filamen nd geometrical configuration of yarn on the tensile structures for certain functional uses. MECHANICS neasurement of blending irregularity; concept of elo of constituent fibres and blend composition on beha ROPERTIES RELATIONSHIP relationship in yarns produce from different spinnir rosberg P. and Baker S., "Structural Mechanics of fi rscience, New York, 1969. Martindale J.G. and Scardino F.L., "Textile Yarns: To Wiley Interscience, New York, 1985. waitesand J.J. and Amikrbayhat A., "Mechanics of and, 1980. S.and Carnaby G.A., "The Mechanics of Wool Stru-	on o nt ya e and onga ivior ibres ibres	n ten rn and d bend ttion l c of bl ystem To s, yarr nolog xible	sile be d spun ding p balanc lended ns tal Ho rs, Stru Fibre	meters chavior 9 H yarn; c roperti 9 H e; yarns 9 H ours: 4	s effect es of ours



5. Grosberg P. and Iype C., "Yarn production: Theoretical aspects", Textile Institute publication, 1999, ISBN-13: 978 1 87037 203 9.

P18TME0070	TECHNICAL TEXTILES	L	Т	Р	J	C
~ ~ ~		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to						
CO1: List the requirements of various high performance fibres.						
	necessary knowledge in the designing of military				1 (11)	
	various fibres, fabric structures used in filter fal	bric c	lesign	ing ai	nd filtra	arion
mechanisms.						
CO4:Explain the fu	nctions of automotive textiles in automobiles.					
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E	xamination					
2. Assignmen	t; Presentation					
-	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
HIGH PERFORM	•				9 H	ours
Requirements of his	gh performance fibres. Aramid: Kevlar fibre – stru	icture	- pro	pertie	s and	
	fibre: structure – properties and application. Poly		-	-		S)
	pplications. Carbon fibres: classification - propert			-		
	properties – applications.		F F			
nores. Types and et	inposition proporties approations.					
HIGH TECH FIB					9 H	
Ceramic fibres: class	ssification – composition – structure - properties a				Elaston	neric
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres:	prop	oerties	5 - 8	Elaston pplicat	neric ions
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications.	prop Poly	berties styrei	s - a ne bas	Elaston pplicat sed fibr	neric ions res
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. cations. Micro fibres: properties - applications	prop Poly ; Pol	berties styrei	s - a ne bas	Elaston pplicat sed fibr	neric ions. res -
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications.	prop Poly ; Pol	berties styrei	s - a ne bas	Elaston pplicat sed fibr	neric ions. res -
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica	prop Poly ; Pol	berties styrei	s - a ne bas	Elaston pplicat sed fibr cid (P	neric ions res - LA):
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic properties – applica MILITARY TEXT	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. cations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica	prop Poly ; Pol tions.	styren y Lao	s - a ne bas etic A	Elaston applicat sed fibi cid (P. 9 H	neric ions res - LA): ours
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica	prop Poly ; Pol tions.	styrei styrei y Lao devi	x - a ne bas ctic A	Elaston applicat sed fibr cid (P 9 H nd end	neric ions res - LA): ours l-use
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica FILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management	prop Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for	berties styren y Lao devi r milit	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a ces a	Elaston pplicat cd fibr cid (P 9 H nd enc xtiles –	neric ions res - LA): ours l-use Cold
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. cations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica FILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate	prop Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for a prin	devi devi ciples	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a ces a cary te s - es	Elaston applicat ed fibr cid (P) 9 H nd enc xtiles – timatio	neric ions res LA): ours l-use Colc n of
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management physiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil	prop Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for prin litary	devi devi ciples	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a ces a cary te s - es ing wi	Elaston pplicat ed fibr cid (P 9 H nd enc xtiles – timatio th high	neric ions res LA) ours l-use Colc n of -tech
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p	sification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management physiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol	prop Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for prin litary ogica	devi devi clothi	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a cary te s - es ing wi nitorin	Elaston pplicat ced fibr cid (P 9 H nd enc xtiles – timatio th high- g - the	neric ions res - LA): ours l-use Cold n of -tech rmal
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management – sign	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management physiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil	prop Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for prin litary ogica	devi devi clothi	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a cary te s - es ing wi nitorin	Elaston pplicat ced fibr cid (P 9 H nd enc xtiles – timatio th high- g - the	neric ions res - LA): ours l-use Cold n of -tech rmal
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management - sign resistance - environ	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management ohysiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol nature management - chemical and biological of mental defense - body armor.	prop Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for prin litary ogica	devi devi clothi	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a cary te s - es ing wi nitorin	Elaston pplicat ed fibr cid (P 9 H nd end xtiles – timatio th high g - the nent -f	neric ions res - LA) ours l-use Colc n of -tech rma lame
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management - sign resistance - environ FILTRATION TE	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management ohysiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol nature management - chemical and biological of mental defense - body armor. XTILES	prop Poly ; Poly tions. erials, ent for prin litary ogica defens	devir devir devir devir devir clothi l mor se ma	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a ces a cary te s - es ing wi nitorin mager	Elaston pplicat ed fibr cid (P 9 H nd end xtiles – timatio th high g - the nent -f	neric ions. res - LA): ours l-use Cold n of -tech rmal lame
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management - sign resistance - environ FILTRATION TE Filtration: Introduc	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. cations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management ohysiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol nature management - chemical and biological of mental defense - body armor. XTILES tion - definition – filtration mechanisms – class	prop Poly Poly ; Pol tions. erials, ent for prin litary ogica defens	devir devir r milit ciples clothi l mor se ma	s - a ne bas etic A ces a ces a ary te s - esing winitorinunagerof filt	Elaston applicat and fibr acid (P 9 H nd end atiles – timatio th high g - the nent -f 9 H er med	ours ions. res - LA): ours l-use Cold n of -tech rmal lame ours lia –
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management - sign resistance - environ FILTRATION TE Filtration: Introduc properties of filter n	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management ohysiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol nature management - chemical and biological of mental defense - body armor. XTILES tion - definition – filtration mechanisms – clas media – fibres for high temperature filtration. Wov	prop Poly ; Pol- tions. erials, ent for litary ogica defens ssifica en fat	devir devir r milit ciples clothi l mor se ma	s - a ne bas ctic A ces a ces a cary te s - es ing wi nitorin unager of fill edia:	Elaston applicat and fibr cid (P) 9 H nd end xtiles – timatio th high g - the nent -f 9 H ar med Introduce	ours ions. res - LA): ours l-use Cold n of -tech rmal lame ours lia - ction
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applica properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management - sign resistance - environ FILTRATION TE Filtration: Introduc properties of filter m - properties of yarms	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management ohysiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol nature management - chemical and biological of mental defense - body armor. XTILES tion - definition – filtration mechanisms – class nedia – fibres for high temperature filtration. Wov s – effect of type of yarn & yarn structure on filter	prop Poly ; Poly tions. erials, ent for prin litary ogica defens ssifica en fab	devir devir militiciples clothi l mor se ma ation pric m	s - a s - a s ctic A ces	Elaston pplicat ced fibr cid (P 9 H nd end xtiles – timatio th high g - the nent -f 9 H cer med introduc	ours l-use Cold n of tech rma lame ours lia – ctior
Ceramic fibres: clas (Polyurethane) fib Polybenzimidazole properties – applic properties – applica MILITARY TEXT Current and Futur requirements – role weather clothing: p insulation – evaluat materials: design p management - sign resistance - environ FILTRATION TE Filtration: Introduc properties of filter m - properties of yarms of fabric weave patr	ssification – composition – structure - properties a re: properties - applications. HDPE fibres: (PBI): structure - properties and applications. eations. Micro fibres: properties - applications tions. Ultra-fine fibres and Hollow fibres: applica TILES e Requirements of Soldier – Protective mate of comfort in military clothing – sweat management ohysiological response to cold –clothing design ion systems - selection of clothing. Designing Mil rocess – features of military clothing - physiol nature management - chemical and biological of mental defense - body armor. XTILES tion - definition – filtration mechanisms – clas media – fibres for high temperature filtration. Wov	prop Poly Poly ; Pol- tions. erials, ent for a prin litary ogica defens ssifica en fabri ishing	devir devir r milit ciples clothi l mor se ma ation pric m ic per g proc	s - a ne bas etic A ces a ces a ary te s - es ing wi nitorin unager of filt edia: 1 forma	Elaston pplicat icid (P) 9 H nd end xtiles – timatio th high- g - the nent -f 9 H er med introduc nce – E – prope	ours l-use Cold n of tech rma lame ours lia – ctior ffect erties

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

effects on nonwoven filters – bonded media: resin bonded – thermal bonded. Dry-laid spun filter media: spun bonded filter and melt blown filter. Composite nonwovens filter.

AUTOMOTIVE TEXTILES

9 Hours

Introduction - global scenario – Seat Belt: classification – global scenario – forces acting on passenger with and without seat belt – critical characteristics – fibres & fabric structure – manufacturing methods – performance testing. Air bags: principle of working –laws of motion – air bag inflation – types of air bags – raw materials and manufacturing methods. Filters: carburetor filter – engine oil filter – fuel tank filter - cabin filters – other filters. Tyre cord: functions – types of tyres – reinforcement materials – properties of tyre cords –manufacturing and finishing of tyre cords. Seating fabrics: property requirements - seat comfort – materials. Other minor components: headliners – hoses and belts – bonnet liners - door trims - roof trims - floor coverings – parcel shelves – trunk liners – dash board – sun visors – battery separators.

Total Hours: 45Hrs

- 1. Derek B. Purchas, K. Sutherland (Editor) "Hand Book of Filter media", Elsevier Science & Technology Books, ISBN: 1856173755, November 2002.
- 2. Eugene Wilusz "Military Textiles", Wood head publications Ltd., ISBN 978-1-84569-206-3, 2008.
- 3. R.Senthil Kumar "Seat Belt" A review article, Asian textile Journal, July2010.
- 4. W Fung, Collins and Aikman Automotive Fabrics and J M Hardcastle, Consultant, UK "Textiles in automotive engineering" Woodhead Publishing, ISBN 1855734931, November 2000.
- 5. R Shishoo, Shishoo Consulting AB, Sweden "Textile advances in the automotive industry" Woodhead Publishing, ISBN-13: 9781845693312, October 2008.
- 6. Mukhopadyay S.K., "High Performance Fibres", Textile Progress, Textile Institute, Manchester, Vol. 25, 1993.
- 7. S.C.Anand&A.R.Horrocks, "Hand Book of Technical Textiles", Wood head publications Ltd., ISBN 1 85573 385 4, 2000.

BOS Chairman Signature	Vienertotacher
bos chairman signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0071	TEXTILES IN CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	L	Т	Р	J	C
110110120071	AND TRANSPORTATION	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes		5	U	U	U	3
	mulation of this course, the students should be	abla	to			
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able toCO1: Comprehend the requirements of textiles used for civil construction						
-	extile materials for civil construction applications					
	the requirements of textiles used for transportation		licati	one		
	extile materials for transportation construction app			0115		
-	evaluation method of textile material	mean	JII5			
Course Assessment						
DIRECT	Methous					
1. Midterm E	vamination					
	t; Presentation					
Ū.	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	CULLAN					
GEO TEXTILES	survey				15 U	ours
	nition, types, functions; types of fibers and fa	hrico	11600	lino		
	ral fibers in geo-textiles; joining of geo- textiles;					
**	engineering; usage of geo-synthetic in civil engin					0
	ration and drainage medium; material specificatio					
synthetics for speci		iis air	i uesi	gii ch		geo-
ARCHITECTURI	**				15 H	011100
		tad to	w tila	. Tom		
	operty requirements for architecture textiles; Coa					
_	table structures – high pressure and low pressure					
• • • •	ions; Acoustic and heat insulation textiles; Floor a	na wa	III COV	ering,	scarro	laing
nets.					0.11	
TRANSPORTATI		1.0	•14	• 1		ours
	of textile materials used in automobiles – tire c					
	ion; Design and development of textile reinforced	compo	osites	in auto	omobile	e and
aeronautic industry						
EVALUATION		•	•	1 .		ours
	le material used in civil construction and transp ruction surviability and durability.	ortatio	on inc	lustry	in tern	is of
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			То	tal Ho	ours: 4	5Hrs
REFERENCES						
	.R. and Anand S.C., "Handbook of Technical Te	xtiles'	', The	e Text	ile Inst	itute,
	2000, ISBN: 1855733854.		·			,
	by, "Geo Synthetics in Civil Engineering", Woo	dhead	l Pub	lishing	2. ISBN	J-13:
978-1-85573-607-8						
3. Mukhopadhyay S.K. and Partridge J.F., "Automotive Textiles", Textile Progress,						
Vol.29,No1/2, 1999, ISBN:1870372212.						
	"Wellington sears handbook of Industrial textiles	s", Te	chnoi	nic pı	ıblishir	ig co
	SBN : 1–56676–340–1.	1.4 1 1	- C+	4-		
U U	te and Bern kröplin "Textile Composites and Inf			acture	s', Spr	nger
Dordrecht, I	Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, ISBN-10 1-4020-3	310-8)			
		_				
	the press					

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

P18TME0072	STRUCTURAL MECHANICS OF	L	Т	Р	J	С
	FABRICS	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes				•	•	
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1:Analyze the g	eometry and construction of various fabrics and re	late t	he ge	ometr	y with f	abric
properties			-			
CO2: Formulate eq	uations for prediction of tensile properties of var	ious	fabri	cs and	explain	n the
reasons for such bel	navior.					
CO3: Explain the	relationship between shear and bending deform	ation	and	fabri	c drape	and
mechanical properti						
	owledge of Dimensional properties and Relaxati	ion –	shrin	kage	in desig	gning
knitted garments.						
	theories on Fabric Bending, bending stiffness, and	l benc	ling h	ystere	sis	
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E						
	t; Presentation					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
FABRIC MECHA		-				ours
	Fabric Specifications and cover factor. Plain clot	-			-	
	tting theory and maximum set. Pierce's flexible					
_	model. Crimp interchange in woven fabrics -	crim	p bal	ance -	geomet	trical
structure of twill an	d mat weaves.					
TENSILE PROPE	RTIES OF WOVEN FABRICS				9 H	ours
Tensile properties of	f woven fabrics : stress-strain curve .Modeling of	f tens	ile be	havior	, anisot	ropy
	eometrical changes during the extension of clot					
Application of force	e, energy and finite element methods in fabric tens	sile b	ehavi	or an	alysis.	
THEORIES ON F	ABRIC BENDING				9 H	ours
Theories on Fabric Bending: Moment-curvature curve of bending, bending stiffness, bending						
hysteresis modellin	g of bending behaviour, polar diagrams of the ber	nding	mode	el.		
FABRIC SHEAR	AND COMPLEX DEFORMATION				9 H	ours
	curves, relationship between shear and bendin	o def	ormat	ion N		
	kling, Drape- two and three dimensional drape	-				-
properties, modelin		,14011	c uru	pe und	meenu	mour
properties, modering	g of drape.					
KNITTING DYN	AMICS				9 H	ours
Knitting Dynamics:	Yarn tension and knitting forces - effect of cam	shape	e, inci	ease i	n numb	er of
feeders and increa	se in linear speed. Fabric Geometry and Pro	operti	es: T	ightne	ess fact	tor -
Dimensional proper	ties - Spirality - Relaxation – shrinkage					
			Τa	tal H4	ours: 4	5Hrc
			IU	11	-uib. T	

BOS Chairman Signature	Turn Hater Sur
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. Seyam A M, "Structural Design of Woven fabrics", Textile progress Vol.31, No: 3. Wood Head Publishing Ltd, 2002
- 2. Hassan M.Behery Effect of mechanical and physical properties on fabric hand" wood head publishing., ltd, 2005
- 3. Progress in Textiles: Science & Technology Vol. 1, Testing and Quality Management, V.K. Kothari, IAFL Publications, New Delhi, ISBN: 81- 901033-0-X, 1999.
- 4. Ukponmwan, J, Mukhopadhyay, A, Chatterjee, K, "Pilling", Textile Progress, Vol. 28/3, ISBN: 1870372153, 1996.
- 5. Laing &Sleivert, "Clothing Textiles and Human Performance", Textile Progress, Vol. 32/4, 2000.
- 6. J Hu, "Structure and mechanics of Woven fabrics", Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Wood Head Publishing Ltd, 2004.
- 7. Hearle J W S, Grosberg P and Backer S, "Structural mechanics of fibres, yarn and fabrics", Wiley Interscience Publishing limited, 1969.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

P18TME0073	3		TISTIC					T	P	J	C
			TEXTIL	E ENGI	INEEKI	NG	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcom		lation	of this of	unco th	o atudar	ta ahaul	l ha ahla	to			
After successful CO1: Apply the								10			
CO2:Analyze the							>				
CO3:Analyze the						iques					
CO4: Design and					harts						
CO5: Choose and						designs					
Course Assessme				<u>ents og i</u>	actoria						
DIRECT											
1. Midterm	n Exan	ninatio	1								
2. Assignm	nent; F	Presenta	tion								
3. End Sen											
INDIRECT											
1.Course-E	End su	rvey									
PROBABILITY	Y DIS'	TRIBU	TION A	ND EST	IMATI	ONS				9 Hou	ırs
Applications of I	Binom	ial, Poi	sson, nor	mal, stuc	lent's, t,	chi-squa	re, f and	Weibu	ıll distı	ributior	ns in
textile engineerin	ng; po	int estir	nates and	interval	estimati	ions of th	e parame	ters of	f the di	stributi	on
functions	• •						-				
	TECH									0.11	r
HYPOTHESIS					11- 4- 4-		•	4		9 H	
Sampling distrib	oution;	signifi				-	• •			nal test	, t-
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to	oution; est and	signifio d F-test	; selection	n of sam		-	• •			nal test	, t-
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio	oution; est and ons; ac	signific d F-test ceptanc	; selection e samplin	n of samp ng	ple size	and signi	ficance le			nal test levance	, t- e to
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF	oution; cest and ons; ac VAR	signific d F-test ceptanc IANCI	; selection re samplin E AND N	n of samp ng ON-PAI	ple size a	and signi	ficance le			nal test levance	, t- e to
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia	oution; cest and ons; acc ons;	signifio d F-test ceptanc IANCI or differ	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p	ple size a RAME T parametr	and signi F RIC TE ic tests.	ficance le			nal test levance 9 H	, t- e to [our :
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON	oution; sest and ons; acc VAR ance fo NTRO	signific d F-test ceptanc IANCI or differ DL ANI	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY	and signi F <mark>RIC TE</mark> ic tests. (SIS	ficance le	vels v	vith rel	nal test levance 9 H 9 H	, t- to [our : [our :
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for	oution; sest and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO for vari	signific d F-test ceptanc IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribu	n of samj ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY	and signi F <mark>RIC TE</mark> ic tests. (SIS	ficance le	vels v	vith rel	nal test levance 9 H 9 H	, t- to [our : [our :
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON	oution; sest and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO for vari	signific d F-test ceptanc IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribu	n of samj ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY	and signi F <mark>RIC TE</mark> ic tests. (SIS	ficance le	vels v	vith rel	nal test levance 9 H 9 H	, t- to [our : [our :
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts fo average run leng	bution; est and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO or vari th; cap	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability	; selection e samplin E AND N cent mode D CAPAI and attribution analysis.	n of samj ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY sis, deve	and signi F <mark>RIC TE</mark> ic tests. (SIS	ficance le	vels v	vith rel	nal test levance 9 H 9 H tizing 1	, t- to [our: [our: rules
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts fo average run leng DESIGN AND	bution; est and ons; accord VAR ance for NTRO or vari- or vari- th; cap ANA	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS	; selection <u>se samplin</u> <u>E AND N</u> <u>rent mode</u> <u>D CAPAI</u> and attribut analysis. <u>OF EXP</u>	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY sis, devo NTS	and signi TRIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment	STS	vels v	vith rel	nal test evance 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H	, t- to [our: cules
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex	bution; est and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO for vari ath; cap ANA xperim	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS iental de	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP esign; Lat	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square	ple size a RAME parametr ANALY usis, deve NTS e design,	and signi TRIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment Randomi	STS , interpre	tation	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f	9 H 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H	(our: cour: cules
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop	bution; est and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO or varie th; cap ANA xperimoment	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS ental de of regr	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP esign; Lattersion modelsion	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca	ple size RAMET parametr ANALY usis, deve NTS e design, lculation	And signi TRIC TE ic tests. TSIS elopment Randomi n of regre	icance le STS , interpre zed block	tation	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f	9 H 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H	(our: cour: cules
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex	bution; est and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO or varie th; cap ANA xperimoment	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS ental de of regr	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP esign; Lattersion modelsion	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca	ple size RAMET parametr ANALY usis, deve NTS e design, lculation	And signi TRIC TE ic tests. TSIS elopment Randomi n of regre	icance le STS , interpre zed block	vels v tation	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f nts; ac	9 H 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H	(our: to lour: cules (our: toria y tes
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop	bution; eest and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO or varie th; cap ANA xperim pment juation	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS ental de of regr	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP esign; Lattersion modelsion	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca	ple size RAMET parametr ANALY usis, deve NTS e design, lculation	And signi TRIC TE ic tests. TSIS elopment Randomi n of regre	icance le STS , interpre zed block	vels v tation	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f nts; ac	9 H 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H full-fact lequacy	, t- to [our rules (our toria y tes
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop for regression eq	bution; est and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO or vari- th; cap ANA xperim pment juation	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS iental de of regr as; proc	; selection e samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP esign; Latter ession models ession mod	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca izations,	ple size RAMET parametr ANALY sis, deve NTS e design, lculation multiva	and signi TRIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment Randomin n of regre- riate anal	icance le STS , interpre zed block ession co ysis.	tation tation	yith rel , sensi gn-2k f ents; ac otal Ho	9 H 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H full-fact lequacy	(our: (our: cules (our: toria y tes 5Hr:
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop for regression eq REFERENCES	value of the second sec	signific d F-test ceptance iance or differ of differ of ability LYSIS iental de of regr is; proc	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP essign; Lat ession mode ession mode ession mode ession mode ession mode ession mode ession mode	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca izations, ign and a	ple size RAMET parametr ANALY sis, deve NTS e design, lculation multiva	and signi TRIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment Randomin n of regre- riate anal	icance le STS , interpre zed block ession co ysis.	tation tation	yith rel , sensi gn-2k f ents; ac otal Ho	9 H 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H full-fact lequacy	(ours) (o
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop for regression eq REFERENCES 1. Douglas Singaporo 2. Ronald I	value of the second sec	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS iental de of regr is; proc ontgome N 9971 en, The	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP ession models ession models ess	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca izations, ign and a 3, 2000. Nolan, 1	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY asis, devo NTS e design, lculation multiva analysis Lloyd P	And signi TRIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment Randomin of regreent riate anal of experi . Provost	Ticance le STS , interpre zed block ssion co ysis. ments", J , "Qualit	vels v tation c desig efficie To ohn V y imp	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f onts; ac otal Ho Viley &	9 H 9 H 9 H 1 vance 9 H 1 vall-fact 1 lequacy 9 vars: 4 2 Sons	(ours) (ours) (ours) (ours) (ours) toria toria y tes) (our
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop for regression eq REFERENCES 1. Douglas Singapor 2. Ronald I planned ex	value of the second sec	signifie d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS ental de of regr ns; proc ontgome N 9971 en, The mentati	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP esign; Lat ession mode ession mode	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca izations, ign and a 3, 2000. Nolan, l iraw-Hill	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY usis, develow NTS e design, lculation multiva analysis Lloyd P I, ISBN (And signi RIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment Randomin of regreent of experi . Provost 0-07-913	icance le STS interpre zed block ssion co ysis. ments", J , "Qualit 781-4, 19	tation c desig efficie To ohn V y imp 98.	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f nts; ac otal Ho Viley &	 nal test evance 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H cull-fact dequacy ours: 4 & Sons ent thr 	(oursector) (ourse
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop for regression eq REFERENCES 1. Douglas Singapore 2. Ronald I planned et 3. Hayavada	value of the second sec	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS ental de of regr as; proc ontgome N 9971 en, The mentati "Statis	; selection re samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribution analysis. OF EXP essign; Late ession mode ession mode ession mode ession mode ssion mode ession mode ession mode ession mode ssion mode ession mo	n of samp ng ON-PAI els; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca izations, ign and a 8, 2000. Nolan, 1 braw-Hill xtile and	ple size : RAME1 parametr ANALY usis, deve NTS e design, lculation multiva analysis Lloyd P l, ISBN (And signi RIC TE ic tests. (SIS elopment Randomin of regreent of experi . Provost 0-07-913	icance le STS interpre zed block ssion co ysis. ments", J , "Qualit 781-4, 19	tation c desig efficie To ohn V y imp 98.	vith rel , sensi gn-2k f nts; ac otal Ho Viley &	 nal test evance 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H cull-fact dequacy ours: 4 & Sons ent thr 	(our) lour rules lour toria y tes 5Hr , Inc ougl
Sampling distrib test, chi-square to textile applicatio ANALYSIS OF Analysis of varia PROCESS CON Control charts for average run leng DESIGN AND Limitations of ex designs; develop for regression eq REFERENCES 1. Douglas Singapor 2. Ronald I planned ex	valion; est and ons; acc VAR ance for NTRO or varies (th; cap ANA xperim oment puation C. Mo ce, ISB D. Mo experin ana. J, 2012, 1	signific d F-test ceptance IANCI or differ DL ANI iables a pability LYSIS iental de of regr is; proc ontgome N 9971 en, The mentati "Statis (SBN –	; selection e samplin E AND N rent mode D CAPAI and attribut analysis. OF EXP ession models ession mod	n of samp n of samp ON-PAI ON-PAI Els ; non-p BILITY utes - ba ERIME in square odels, ca izations, ign and a 8, 2000. Nolan, 1 Graw-Hill xtile and 308-04-3	ple size a RAMET parametr ANALY sis, deve NTS e design, lculation multiva analysis Lloyd P l, ISBN (apparel 3	And signi TRIC TE ic tests. ASIS elopment Randomin of regreen riate anal of experi . Provost 0-07-913 manager	icance le STS , interpre zed block ssion co ysis. ments", J , "Qualit 781-4, 19 nent" wo	tation tation c desige fficie To ohn V y imp 98. od hea	vith rel vith rel , sensi gn-2k f ents; ac otal Ho Viley & vrovem	nal test evance 9 H 9 H tizing 1 9 H full-fact lequacy ours: 4 & Sons ent thr ishing	(ours fours cules foria y tes 5Hrs , Inc ough



- Meloun, Miliky, "Statistical data analysis a practical guide" wood head publishing, 2011, ISBN: 0857091093
- 6. Montgomery D.C., "Introduction to Statistical Quality Control", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Singapore, ISBN: 997151351X, 2002.
- 7. Leaf G.A.V., "Practical Statistics for the Textile Industry, Part I and II", The Textile Institute, Manchester, ISBN: 0900739517, 1984.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions h analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mcd								
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1: Interpret data obtained from various analytical instruments. CO2: Analyse the thermal properties Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination I.Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions I analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McO	0 3							
CO1: Interpret data obtained from various analytical instruments. CO2: Analyse the thermal properties Tourse Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions I analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", MCC								
CO2: Analyse the thermal properties Course Assessment Methods DIRECT								
Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions I analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UVvisible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Methods								
DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions be analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatogs performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions to analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 								
3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions be analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions I analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
1.Course-End survey MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions be analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatoge performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total F REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
MOLECULAR WEIGHT Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions I analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV-visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total F REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
Polymer solution thermo dynamics; molecular weight and molecular dimensions h analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mcd	9 Hour							
analysis, osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, gel permeation chromatog performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mcd								
performance liquid chromatography MOLECULAR STRUCTURE CHARACTERISATION Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mcd								
Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mcd	1 5/ 0							
Infrared, NMR, UV–visible, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy. THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mcd	10 11							
THERMAL PROPERTIES Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Med	13 Hour							
Thermal properties by differential scanning calorimetry, differential thermal ana gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
gravimetry, thermo-mechanical analyzer, dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG	9 Hour							
OTHER PROPERTIES Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG	sis, therm							
Optical and electron microscopy; TEM, SEM, AFM, X-ray scattering from polymers, crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
crystallinity by density measurements, Surface area, pore volume measurements by B porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total F REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG	14 Hour							
porosimetry, surface energy measurements and particle size measurement. Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McC	virefregence							
Total E Total E REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG	E.T. method							
REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG								
REFERENCES 1. Gupta V.B. and Kothari V.K., "Man Made Fibre production," Chapman and Hall, 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG	ours: 45Hr							
 2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984. 3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. 4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG 								
 Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", McG 	985.							
4. Campell D. and White J.R, "Polymer characterization, Physical Techniques", Mc	2. Bill mayer, "Textbooks of Polymer Science," 3rd ed., Wiley, 1984.							
· · · · ·	3. Sperling, "Introduction to Physical Polymer Science," Wiley, 1986.							
	raw – Hill,							
5. Stamm M., "Polymer surfaces and Interfaces", Springer1st ed., 2008.								

Ramesh Babu,

	POLYMER RHEOLOGY	L	Т	Р	J	С			
		3	0	0	0	3			
Course Outcomes									
After successful c	ompletion of this course, the students sh	ould be able	to						
CO1: Learn about	luid flow and its related aspects with resp	ect to melt ar	ıd solu	tion					
spinning.									
	the rheological behaviour of fluids.								
	effect of molecular parameters on the flui	d flow.							
Course Assessmen	Methods								
DIRECT									
1. Midterm H									
-	it; Presentation								
	ster Examination								
INDIRECT	1								
1.Course-En					0.11				
DEFORMATION		0 111	1	T ·	9 H				
	ormation, Start-up deformation, step strai	•			-				
	solids, Viscous Newtonian liquids and					astic			
responses – Boltzn	ann superposition principle, Maxwell mo	del; Classical	rubbe	r elast	licity.				
VISCOSITY BEF	AVIOUR				9 H	ours			
Viscosity – Effect	of Pressure, temperature, activation ener	rgy, molecula	r weig	ght an	d moled	cular			
	on viscosity, crosslinking, crystallinity								
-	ear rate dependence of viscosity.	8,			7	,			
•									
RHEOLOGICAL				~	9 H				
	ough various profiles, flow analysis – j	-				-			
-	g; rheological models for extensional viso	-		-		ies –			
pressure drop due to shear, extensional flow and pressure drop at die entry, flow in wedge shap									
	-	- F	die; Swelling due to shear stress and tensile stresses.						
	-	1			U	hape			
die; Swelling due t	o shear stress and tensile stresses.				-	-			
die; Swelling due t	o shear stress and tensile stresses.	-		der a	9 H	ours			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rl	heometer, Co	o-cylin		9 H xial sli	ours ding			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rl nal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and	heometer, Co	o-cylin oned p	late; F	9 H xial sli Rheo-op	ours ding tical			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rl nal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig	heometer, Co	o-cylin oned p	late; F	9 H xial sli Rheo-op	ours ding tical			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rl hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric).	heometer, Co	o-cylin oned p	late; F	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N	ours ding tical MR			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rl nal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig	heometer, Co	o-cylin oned p	late; F	9 H xial sli Rheo-op	ours ding tical MR,			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rh hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron)	o-cylin oned p Spec	olate; H etrosco	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou	ours ding tical MR,			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rl hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric).	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron)	o-cylin oned p Spec	olate; H etrosco	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou	ours ding tical MR,			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rh hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron)	o-cylin oned p Spec	olate; H etrosco	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou	ours ding tical MR			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing.	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rh hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron)	o-cylin oned p Spec	olate; F	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou	ours ding tical MR			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing. REFERENCES	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rh hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY viour of important thermoplastics, App	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron). plications of	o-cylin oned p Spec rheo To	late; F ctrosco logy tal Ho	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou to poly	ours ding tical MR,			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing. REFERENCES	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rh hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron). plications of	o-cylin oned p Spec rheo To	late; F ctrosco logy tal Ho	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou to poly	ours ding tical MR,			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing. REFERENCES 1. Brydson J	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rf nal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY viour of important thermoplastics, App A., "Flow properties of polymer melts", life	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron), plications of fe books, Lon	o-cylin oned p Spec rheo To don, 1	olate; F etrosco logy tal Ho 978.	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou to poly ours: 45	ours ding tical MR, mrs //mer			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing. REFERENCES 1. Brydson J	o shear stress and tensile stresses. ODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rh hal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY viour of important thermoplastics, App	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron), plications of fe books, Lon	o-cylin oned p Spec rheo To don, 1	olate; F etrosco logy tal Ho 978.	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou to poly ours: 45	ours ding tical MR, mrs //mer			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing. REFERENCES 1. Brydson J	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rf nal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY viour of important thermoplastics, App A., "Flow properties of polymer melts", life	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron), plications of fe books, Lon	o-cylin oned p Spec rheo To don, 1	olate; F etrosco logy tal Ho 978.	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou to poly ours: 45	ours ding tical MR, mrs //mer			
die; Swelling due t OPTICAL METH Shear rheometry rheometer; Rotatio methods – Flow Fluorescence, IR, I APPLICATIONS Rheological beha processing. REFERENCES 1. Brydson J.A 2. Chang Dae	o shear stress and tensile stresses. IODS – Linear displacement, sliding plate rf nal motion – Parelle disks, Come-plate, and Birefringence, Scattering (X-Ray, lig Raman, dielectric). OF RHEOLOGY viour of important thermoplastics, App A., "Flow properties of polymer melts", life	heometer, Co d Cone-partiti ht, neutron), plications of fe books, Lon	o-cylin oned p Spec rheo To don, 1	olate; F etrosco logy tal Ho 978.	9 H xial sli Rheo-op opy (N 9 Hou to poly ours: 45	ours ding tical MR urs //mei			

S Chairman Signature	Terrestoheren
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 3. Crawford R.J., "Plastics Engineering", Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 1988
- 4. Ferry J.D., "Viscoelastic properties of polymers", John Wiley & Sons, Newyork, 1986.
- 5. Lenk R.S., "Polymer Rheology", Applied Science, London, 1978.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

P18TME0076	SURFACE N	MODIFICATIO	N OF	L	Т	P	J	C
	Т	EXTILES		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						•		
After successful co	npletion of this co	urse, the student	s should be	e able	to			
CO1: Learn about the	e importance and a	pplication of surfa	ace modific	ation of	of tex	tile		
materials.								
CO2: Study about p	asma technology an	nd high energy rad	diation.					
CO3 : Gain knowle			by physical	l meth	ods a	nd		
enzyme treatments a		ion.						
Course Assessment	Methods							
DIRECT								
1. Midterm E								
0	; Presentation							
	er Examination							_
INDIRECT								
1.Course-End	survey						0.77	
INTRODUCTION	1.0.		D1 1	01	• 1	1.0		ours
Importance of surf		textile materials	s. Physical,	Chem	ncal	and B	10 meth	nods.
Potential application								
PLASMA SCIENO	E AND HIGH EN	ERGY RADIAT	TIONS				9 H	ours
Definition, Generat				ith re	ferend	re to c		
Low pressure plasm			-				-	
	-	-	-	-			-	
DBD, OAUGP. El	ectromagnetic spec	trum. Wavelengtl	h and photo	on en	ergy	of ele	ctron b	eam,
gamma rays, X-ray	, VUV, and UV lig	ht. Equipment's l	based on lig	ght sou	arce,	laser, a	and ele	ctron
beam.								
SURFACE MODI	FICATION BY PH	IYSICAL METH	IODS				9 H	ours
Interaction of plasm				odifica	tions.	Plasn	ha treat	ment
for enhancement o	0							
dyeing characterist			-	-				
Plasma metallisatio		_						
similar applications	i, plasina cicaning,		14110115, 0100		Cull		unation	15 101
ENZYME TREAT								ours
Mechanism of speci	fic interaction of en	zymes with subst	rates. Surfac	ce mo	difica	tion of	natura	l and
synthetic fibres with	enzymes - mechan	ism, characteriza	tion, and ch	alleng	jes.			
CHARACTERIZA	TION						9 Hoi	ire
Characterization of			hetrotoe uci	ng Fl	TR 3	XPS. S	SEM A	EN/
TEM. Surface chara			iositales usi	ing r i	, 1		,, ,	Arivi,
			iostrates usi	ing 1 i	, 1	,	, <u> </u>	ΔΓΙΝΙ,
						,		<u>аги,</u>
							urs: 45	

BOS Chairman Signature	Tuner Hoteland
6	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. Pastore C.M. and Kieken P., "Surface characteristics of fibres and textiles," Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 2001.
- 2. Perkin W.S., "Textile colouration and finishing", Carolina Academic press, London, 1996.
- 3. Shishoo R., "Plasma technologies for textiles", Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, 2007

4. Tao X., "Smart fibres, Fabrics and Clothing", Woodhead Publishing Ltd., Cambridge, 2007.

Professional Elective 2

Innovation and Technology

Professio	onal Elective 2: Innovation and Technology	L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0034	Applied Design Thinking	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0035	Industrial Design & Development	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0036	IPR Fundamentals and Patent Drafting	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0037	Rapid Prototyping Fundamentals	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0077	Precision Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0078	Industrial Automation	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0079	Industrial Internet of Things	3	0	0	0	3

V.Ramesh Babu,	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
----------------	------------------------	----------------

P18TME0034		L	T	Р	J	C
1 10110120034	APPLIED DESIGN THINKING	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1: Apply a scier	tific method to define & test various hypotheses	to mi	tigate	the in	herent	risks

in product innovations.

CO2: Demonstrate the learning to identify different beneficiaries & market segments, define the early adopters and choose the target user/buyer from the selected market. CO3: Design the solution [MUP] concept based on the proposed value defined for the target customer exploring various alternate solutions to achieve value-price fit.

CO4: Develop skills in empathising, critical thinking, analysing, storytelling & pitching.

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Midterm Examination

2. Other Assignments

3. End Semester Project

INDIRECT

1.Course-End survey

Customer-Centric Innovation

Introduction to Customer-Centric Innovations-Validation Risk vs Valuation Risk, The Innovators, learn the metrics that matter when evaluating the risk of innovations on the dimensions of Customer Commitment, Customer Acceptance & Customer Motivation to assess the success potential of product innovations.

Problem Validation and Customer Discovery

Using tools and techniques of the managed innovation process toolkit (iTools), the Innovators understand the principles of design thinking for need-finding and use the innovation tools and techniques for problem validation and user discovery; learn to find the right buyer beneficiary and the use-case to solve.

Value Proposition

Designing and Testing Value Proposition- The value proposition is the most critical part of the customer development process, a compelling value proposition which is quantified and validated will help you determine the Value-Price fit. The innovators learn the process, tools and techniques of Value Proposition Design and learn to build a compelling value proposition for their product/ service

MUP Design

10 Hours

Solution Exploration, Concepts Generation and MUP design- The innovators are conceptualizing the solution concept must track their explorations and learnings while building the right prototype assessing the Capability, Usability and Feasibility. They learn the systematic concept generation process and evaluation of the concepts against a set of metrics.

Right Pitch, Pitch Right

Using the 3Min Pitch Canvas as the primary template and tool, participants learn the art and science of pitching their startup ideas to the jury of experts.

Total Hours: 45 Hrs

BOS Chairman Signature	V town to hard hard
	V.Ramesh Babu,

5 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

10 Hours

- 1. The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-by-Step Guide for Building a Great Company", by Steven Blank and Bob Dorf Value Proposition Design by Alexander Osterwalder
- 2. Product Design and Development Book by Karl Ulrich and Steven D. Eppinger (Chapter 7-Concept Generation

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

		L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TME0035	INDUSTRIAL DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful c	ompletion of this course, the students should	d be a	ble t	0		
	the product life cycle and management.					
CO 2: Sketch UI a	and UX for the product / prototypes					
CO 3: Build rapid	prototypes using digital fabrication techniques	S.				
	nd power tools for building mechanical design		rototy	/pes		
Course Assessmen		•		•		
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E	xamination					
2. Other Assig	gnments					
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
	· ·					
Integrated Produ	ct Design and Development				12	Hours
Product life cycle	e - Product design process - product requin	remer	nt ana	alysis	- Desi	ign for
manufacturability	- design for testability - BoM Optimization	n &	Alter	nate V	/endor	List -
Optimization of	Product parameters – Product Test Plan G	lenera	tion	- Pro	duct 7	Cesting,
Validation and Qu	alification - Introduction to product design t	ools	- QFI	D, Co	mputer	Aided
Design - Product	Enclosure, Thermal and Packaging analysis	- Ra	apid I	Prototy	ping:	Digital
fabrication technic	ues - 3D printers - Hand and power tools for p	roduc	t dev	elopm	ent	
UI and UX [User	Interface and User Experience]				12	Hours
Fundamental conc	epts in UI & UX - Tools - Fundamentals of c	lesigr	ı prin	ciples	- Psyc	hology
and Human factor	s for User Interface Design - Layout and com	posit	ion fo	or Wel	o, Mob	ile and
Devices - Typogra	aphy - Information architecture - Colour theory	ory - I	Desig	n pro	cess flo	ow, bet
practices in indust	ry - User engagement ethics - Design alternativ	ves				
Industrial Design	101				10	Hours
Introduction to In	dustrial Design - Industrial design innovation	ons -	Prod	luct d	esign	
	studies of Industrial design: iPod, iPhone				U	
Product Develop					11	Hours
Idea generation -	Idea screening - Concept testing - Business ging the Program and risk analysis	anal	ysis	- Test	ing - (Quality
]	Fotal 1	Hours:	45Hrs
REFERENCES						
1. Integrated	Product Design and Development: The product	t Real	lisatic	on Pro	cess	
•	B. Magrab					
2. Industrial I	Design A-Z by Peter Fiell, Charlotte Fiell					

Industrial Design A-Z by Peter Fiell, Charlotte Fiell
 Hackernoon blogs on UI & UX

	IPR FUNDAMENTALS AND PATENT	L	Т	Р	J	C
P18TME0036	DRAFTING	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
0	h knowledge on fundamental concepts of Intellec	tual P	roper	ty.		
	c decisions regarding commercialization of IP.					
CO3.Draft the Pater						
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E						
2. Other Assig						
	ter Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	l survey					
I					1 <i>5</i> TI	r
Intellectual Proper		Cono	aic or	d Day		lours
Introduction and th	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR				velopm	ent -
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - 1	[ndust	rial D	esigns	velopm	ent -
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR	[ndust	rial D	esigns	velopm	ent -
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - 1	[ndust	rial D	esigns	velopm - Typ	ent -
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Paten Prior Art Search &	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends	Indust - Pate	rial D ent fee	esigns es	velopm - Typ 15 H	ent - es of
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR	Indust - Pate	rial D ont fee	esigns es its - Pa	velopm - Typ 15 H tent	ent - es of lours
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - I	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International	Indust - Pate	rial D ont fee	esigns es its - Pa	velopm - Typ 15 H tent tent tati rice	ent - es of lours
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Pat Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - IP enforcement - IP In blackberry case	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C	Indust - Pate	rial D ont fee	esigns es its - Pa	velopm - Typ 15 H tent tent tati rice	ent - es of lours
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Patent Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu	rial D ent fee eemen udy or	esigns es its - Pa n basm	elopm - Typ 15 H tent ati rice 15 H	ent - es of lours
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Patent Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce	ne need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - Internationa fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at	rial D ent fee eemen udy ou tribut	besigns es its - Pa n basm es in p	relopm - Typ 15 H tent tent 15 H atent	ent - es of lours e, lours
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Paten Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at	rial D ent fee eemen udy ou tribut	besigns es its - Pa n basm es in p	relopm - Typ 15 H tent tent 15 H atent	ent - es of lours e, lours
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Pat Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - If enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting F Case studies on pate	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at	rial D ent fee eemen udy on tribut tions	esigns s its - Pa n basm es in p - Draft	relopm - Typ 15 H tent tent 15 H atent	ent - es of lours e, lours s -
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Paten Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of H Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting H Case studies on pate REFERENCES	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe ent drafting	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at cifica	rial D ent fee eemen udy ou tribut tions To	esigns ss nts - Pa n basm es in p - Draft tal Ho	relopm 15 H tent tent 15 H atent claim 15 H atent	ent - es of [ours e, [ours s - 5Hrs
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - If enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting p Case studies on pate REFERENCES 1. P.N. Cheren	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - F provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe ent drafting	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at cifica	rial D ent fee eemen udy ou tribut tions To	esigns ss nts - Pa n basm es in p - Draft tal Ho	relopm 15 H tent tent 15 H atent claim 15 H atent	ent - es of [ours e, [ours s - 5Hrs
Introduction and th Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting F Case studies on pate REFERENCES 1. P.N. Cheren Research, Te	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe ent drafting misinoff, R.P. Ouellette and R.M.Bartholomew,Bid echnomic Publishing Co., Inc. USA, 1985	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at cifica	rial D ent fee eemen udy on tribut tions <u>To</u> nology	esigns ss nts - Pa n basm es in p - Draft tal Ho y Appl	relopm 15 H tent tent ati rice 15 H atent claim burs: 4 ication	ent - es of lours e, S - 5Hrs s and
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - II enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of H Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting H Case studies on pate REFERENCES 1. P.N. Cheren Research, Te 2. D.Balasubra	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - Internationa fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe ent drafting hisinoff, R.P. Ouellette and R.M.Bartholomew,Bie echnomic Publishing Co., Inc. USA, 1985 umaniam, C.F.A.Bryce,K. Dharmalingam, J. Green	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at cifica otechr	rial D ent fee eemen udy on tribut tions <u>To</u> nology	esigns ss nts - Pa n basm es in p - Draft tal Ho y Appl	relopm 15 H tent tent ati rice 15 H atent claim burs: 4 ication	ent - es of lours e, s - 5Hrs s and
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - If enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting p Case studies on pate REFERENCES 1. P.N. Cheren Research, Te 2. D.Balasubra in Biotechno	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR nark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe ent drafting nisinoff, R.P. Ouellette and R.M.Bartholomew,Bie echnomic Publishing Co., Inc. USA, 1985 maniam, C.F.A.Bryce,K. Dharmalingam, J. Green pology, University Press (Orient Longman Ltd.), 20	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at cifica otechr n and 1 002	rial D ent fee eemen udy on tribut tions To nology K. Jay	esigns ats - Pa n basm es in p - Draft tal Ho y Appl varama	relopm - Typ 15 H tent tent tati rice 15 H atent claim ours: 4 ication n, Con	ent - es of lours e, s - <u>5Hrs</u> s and cepts
Introduction and the Copyright - Traden Patent – Sample Par Prior Art Search & Prior Art Search - If enforcement - IP In blackberry case Fundamentals of F Invention as a conce drafting - Drafting p Case studies on pate REFERENCES 1. P.N. Cheren Research, Te 2. D.Balasubra in Biotechno	he need for Intellectual Property Rights - IPR mark - Trade Secret - Geographical Indicators - I tent Application - IPR in INDIA & Global trends & Case Studies of IPR P Licensing - IP Commercialization - International fringement- Case Study on Apple vs Samsung, C Patent Drafting ept - Keywords formation - Structure of patent - H provisional specifications - Drafting complete spe ent drafting hisinoff, R.P. Ouellette and R.M.Bartholomew,Bie echnomic Publishing Co., Inc. USA, 1985 umaniam, C.F.A.Bryce,K. Dharmalingam, J. Green ology, University Press (Orient Longman Ltd.), 20 e, Jewell and Buiser,Biotechnology: Demystif	Indust - Pate al agre ase stu Key at cifica otechr n and 1 002	rial D ent fee eemen udy on tribut tions To nology K. Jay	esigns ats - Pa n basm es in p - Draft tal Ho y Appl varama	relopm - Typ 15 H tent tent tati rice 15 H atent claim ours: 4 ication n, Con	ent - es of lours e, s - <u>5Hrs</u> s and cepts

BOS Chairman Signature V.Ramesh Babu,	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
--	------------------------	----------------

		L	Т	P	J	C
P18TME0037	RAPID PROTOTYPING FUNDAMENTALS	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful cor	npletion of this course, the students sh	ould be a	ble to			
CO2: Discover the app	rtance of prototyping for an intrapreneur in l propriate approaches for rapid prototyping t concepts and prototypes to test the idea	Product De	velopme	ent.		
Course Assessment M	ethods					
Direct						
 Midterm Exa Other Assign End Semeste 	iments					
Indirect						
2. Course End	survey					
Introduction to Rapi	d Prototyning			<u> </u>	71	Hour
Start-up's, Limits of P Cycle & Prototype	he Prototyping: Why, What & How? Rapid rototyping, Rapid Prototyping Steps, Rapid				reneur	Life
Prototyping Techniqu		_	_			Hour
	es - Low fidelity prototype, High fidelity probased Prototype, Case Studies to showcase	• • •	per Proto	otype &	Exam	ples,
Digital Prototyping					10 I	Hour
	Conceptual Design, Interactive Design Tools, Iditive Manufacturing, Design Principles and		•			
Hardware Prototypin	ng				10 1	Hour
• • •	- Introduction to EDA, Design & Simulat Development Boards, Sensors, Actuators &					natic
Prototype Validation					81	Hour
Prototype Validation,	Defining Metrics that Matters, Test plan, Va	lidation ex	perimen	ts of Pr	ototype	es
			T	otal Ho	urs: 4	5 Hrs
REFERENCES						
Rapid Prototyping and	Manufacturing: Fundamentals of Stereolith	ography", I	by Paul	F. Jacol	bs	

BOS Chairman Signature	turntoheden
	V.Ramesh Babu,

		L	Т	Р	J	С
P18TME0077	PRECISION ENGINEERING	1	2	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Identify foundational precision engineering concepts, approaches, and machining.

CO2: Implement expertise in dimensions, tolerancing, quality assurance, and CAD.

CO3: Grasp micro-manufacturing processes, and practical CAD design.

CO4: Analyze fundamental machining techniques, tooling, and quality control.

CO5: Evaluate knowledge of smart structures, materials, and microactuators.

COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS

DIRECT

- 1. Midterm Examination
- 2. Other assessments
- 3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1. Course-End survey

Precision Engineering 101

6 Hours

Introduction to Precision Engineering - Approaches in Precision Machining - Concepts and significance - Classification - Top down - Bottom up approaches - Part Accuracy – errors, accuracy of machine tools – spindle accuracy– displacement accuracy – errors due to numerical interpolation – definition of accuracy of N.C system – errors in the NC machines –feed stiness – zero stability.

12 Hours

9 Hours

Defining dimensions and key parameters in precision engineering - Geometric Tolerancing -Tolerance Assignments - Tolerance Stack-Up Analysis - Quality Assurance Principles -Statistical Process Control (SPC) - Using statistical methods for quality control - Inspection Methods for Precision Components - Non-destructive testing techniques for assessing component integrity - Calibration and maintenance of precision equipment - Precision Metrology: Measurement Techniques - Hands-On: Introduction to Computer-Aided Design (CAD) for Precision Engineering

Micro-Manufacturing

BOS Chairman Signature V.Ramesh Babu, Overview of Micro-Manufacturing - Materials in Micro - Micro-Manufacturing Processes -Micro-Manufacturing Challenges and Trends - Introduction to energy analysis in machining process - Non-Traditional Micro-Manufacturing - Fundamentals of Micro Electrochemical Machining and Micro Electro-Discharge Machining - Micro-Milling, Micro-Drilling, Micro-Machining, Micro Welding, Micro Casting - Fabrication processes for integrated circuits -Chemical Etching and Micro-Forming - Additive Micro-Manufacturing - Hands-On: Practical CAD Design of Precision Components

Precision Machining and Machine Tools

12 Hours

Fundamentals of Machining - Tooling strategies and workholding techniques specific to micromachining - Precision Machining Techniques: precision turning, milling, and drilling at the micro-level - Surface Finish and Quality Control in micro-machining - Machine Tool Accuracy and Errors - Effects of machine stiffness and thermal factors on precision - Cutting Forces and Deformation - Heat Sources and Thermal Effects - Achieving desired surface finish and roughness in precision machining - Case Study: Ultra-Precision Machining for Optics

Smart Structures, Materials, and Micro Actuators

6 Hours

Smart structures – Smart materials types and applications – Smart Sensors – Micro Valves, Pumps, Motors, and Dynamometers - Micro Machines and Optics - Overview of MEMS technology and its applications - Case Studies: MEMS Healthcare Device, Smart Material in Aerospace

Total Hours: 45 Hrs

- 1. "Basics of Precision Engineering" by Richard Leach and Stuart T. Smith
- 2. "Precision Machining Technology" by Peter J. Hoffman, Eric S. Hopewell, Brian Janes, and Kent M. Sharp
- 3. "Micromanufacturing Engineering and Technology" by Yi Qin
- 4. "Smart Structures and Materials" by B. Culshaw
- 5. "Machine Design with CAD and Optimization" by Sayed M. Metwalli

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

73

P18TME0078

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Analyze and interpret pneumatic circuit designs and symbols.

CO2: Demonstrate an understanding of PLC architecture and programming languages.

CO3: Design user-friendly HMIs in line with HMI design principles.

CO4: Understand, Compare and select appropriate industrial communication protocols.

CO5: Demonstrate awareness of the integration of PLCs, HMIs, and SCADA systems.

COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS

DIRECT

- 1. Midterm Examination
- 2. Other assessments
- 3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

4. Course-End survey

Industrial Automation and Control Systems 101

6 Hours

Basics of automation in different industries - Introduction to Pneumatics: Principles and uses Key pneumatic components: Compressors, cylinders, valves, actuators - Pneumatic circuit design and symbols - Hands-on session: Building simple pneumatic control circuits and understanding their working.

Basics of Industrial Controllers, PLCs & SCADA

12 Hours

7 Hours

Overview of Industrial Controllers and connections -Introduction to PLCs and their role PLC architecture and programming languages (Ladder Logic, Function Block Diagram. etc.) - Basic PLC programming and sequence control - Introduction to IEC 61131 - Understanding PLC input/output modules and addressing - Hands-on: Writing and testing simple PLC programs for basic automation tasks

Human-Machine Interface Development

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

Introduction to Human Machine Interface (HMI) - Understanding the significance of HMIs - HMI design principles - HMI Software Tools - HMI best practices & safety considerations - Basic HMI scripting and programming - Hands-on session: Creating a simple user-friendly HMI interface for the PLC program in Module 2

Industrial Communication Protocols

11 Hours

Importance of Reliable Communication in Industrial Automation - Serial Communication Protocols - I2C, SPI - Serial Fieldbus protocols, Modbus, OPC, CAN, PROFIBUS - Ethernet, HTTP, TCP/UDI, WiFi, Cloud data logging. Multi-sensor communication, Data parsing between Embedded platforms. Comparative study of Industrial communication protocols - Hands-on: HMI-PLC Communication Setup

Advanced Automation 101 - SCADA Systems

9 Hours

Introduction to SCADA systems -Components of a SCADA system (RTUs, PLCs, HMI) - Basic SCADA Architecture - Integrating PLCs, HMIs, and SCADA systems for Advanced automation - Introduction to DCS (Distributed Control Systems) & Overview of MES (Manufacturing Execution Systems) and their role in industrial automation - Case studies and real-world examples of successful automation and control system implementations, emphasizing efficiency and precision.

Total Hours: 45 Hrs

REFERENCES

- 1. Willian Bolton, Programmable Logic Controllers, 6th edition, Newnes Publications, 2015
- 2. Richard Zurawski, Industrial Communication Technology Handbook, Second edition, CRC Press, 2014
- 3. Mikell P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-integrated Manufacturing, Fourth edition, Pearson Education, 2016
- 4. Michael J. Hamill, Industrial Communications and Control Protocols, PDH centre, 2016

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0079	INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS	L	Т	P	J	C	
1 101 WIE0077	INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS	1	2	0	0	3	
Course Outcomes							
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to							
CO2:Understand II	tional knowledge of embedded systems, IoT, and Ir oT integration in manufacturing	•	y 4.0				
CO3:Learn IIoT infrastructure and Integration for Smart Manufacturing							

CO4:Gain the ability select the correct IIoT communication protocol for any scenarios

CO5:Develop skills to do IIoT Integration using Low Code Platforms

COURSE ASSESSMENT METHODS

DIRECT

- 1. Midterm Examination
- 2. Other assessments
- 3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1. Course-End survey

Basics of Embedded Systems

7 Hours

 Electronics 101 - Embedded Systems 101 - Embedded Platforms - Sensors & Actuators-Communication Protocols - Industry 4.0, Historical evolution in Industries - Electronics Simulation - Digitalization of Manufacturing Processes - Hands-on: TinerkCAD simulations, Protocol Visualization using Logic Analyzer

IIoT Primer

10 Hours

8 Hours

Concepts and Definitions of The Internet of Things (IoT) - Requirements, Functionalists and structure of IoT - IoT enabling technologies - IoT Architecture - Major component of IoT(Hardware & Software) - IoT communication and networking protocols, Role of wired and wireless communication - IoT services and applications - IoT Standards , Connectivity - Introduction to IIoT - IIoT Infrastructure - Embedded Platforms for IIoT - Integration of IIoT in Manufacturing - Case Study: IIoT Infrastructure for Automotive Industry

Smart Manufacturing with IIoT

BOS Chairman Signature V.Ramesh Babu, Smart Manufacturing Concepts - IIoT Applications in QC, QA, PC - Cloud Computing, Edge Computing, Fog Computing, IIoT Data Management and Analytics - Predictive Analytics - Real Time & Data-Driven Decision Making with IIoT - Cybersecurity Challenges in IIoT - IIoT Security Best Practices

Communication Protocols for IIoT

10 Hours

Wireless Sensor Network (WSN) - IIoT Protocols: LoRaWAN, Zigbee, WiFi, BLE, OPC UA, MQTT, CoAP, M2M, XMPP- How to choose the Right Protocol - IIoT Hardware: Sensors, Actuators Hands-on: Real-time Monitoring in Industrial Environments

Low Code Platform for Industrial IoT Integration	10 Hours

Introduction to Node-RED - Why Node-RED for IIoT - Case Studies - Setting up Node-RED, Node-RED Dashboard - Device Integration & Data Acquisition - Dashboard Development - API Integration Overview - Cloud-based data storage and analysis - Automate Actions Based Events - Other Advanced Features Hands-on: Upgrade Module 4 Project with Dashboard & Automation Features

Total Hours: 45 Hrs

REFERENCES

- 1. Industry 4.0: The Fourth Industrial Revolution by Kagermann, H., et al., 2016
- 2. Digital Manufacturing: Technology, Management and Applications by Karafyllis, I., & Giannopoulos, C., 2019
- 3. The Industrial Internet of Things: A Cyberphysical Systems Approach by Hedeler, C., & Sudra, A., 2016
- 4. Smart Manufacturing Concepts by GE Digital: https://www.ge.com/digital/industry/manufacturing-digital-plant
- 5. IIoT Data Management and Analytics by IBM: https://www.ibm.com/blog/real-time-analytics-on-iot-data/

|--|

Professional Elective 3

Business Management

Professio	onal Elective 3: Business Management	L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0038	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0039	Nascent Market Strategies	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0040	Organisation Behavior and Change Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0058	Knowledge Management	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0059	New Product Strategies	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0043	Lean Six Sigma	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0044	Finance for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0045	Digital Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0046	Entrepreneurial Mindset & Methods	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	V turner tarter the
	V.Ramesh Babu,

18TME0038

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

L	Т	Р	J	С
3	0	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO 1: Outline operations management environment and label the business information flows. CO 2: Contrast logistics and supply chain management and infer the increasing significance of logistics.

CO 3: Model the elements of supply chain management and recall its recent trends.

CO 4: Analyze impact of inventory on supply chain management and discuss its major issues. CO 5: List software packages involved in supply chain planning and model the various steps

involved.

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Mid Term Assessment

2. Other Assignments

3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1.Course-End survey

Op	eratio	ns Mana	gement Basics						9 Hours
~			1 01 1 1	-		 ~	 		0

Operations Management definition – Transformation Role – Organizational charts - Manufacture versus service organizations – growth of service sectors – Operations management decisions – Historical development – Operations Management environment – Business information flow.

Logistics Overview

Logistics versus Supply Chain Management – Contemporary Logistics terms – Logistics and Supply Chain Mission – Physical Distribution costs - Logistics Strategy and Planning – Logistics Strategy Triangle – Increasing significance of logistics – IT and Logistics.

Supply Chain Management Overview

Supply Chain Overview - Goals and Importance of Supply Chain Management -Flows in a Supply Chain – Typical Supply Chains –Elements of Supply Chain Management – Strategies for Supply Chain Management – Trends in Supply Chain management – Global concerns.

Supply Chain Inventory

Inventory and Inventory systems – Inventory positions in the supply chain – Reasons for inventories – Inventory and value – Functional roles of inventory – Reasons against inventory – Macro and micro issues in inventory management –Inventory management models - Planning supply chain activities.

Supply Chain Planning

Dynamics of material flow – Dynamics of order flow – Supply chain planning – definitions, processes and decisions – Software packages – Planning results – Supply Chain Design – Mass customization – Design for Logistics – Supplier Base design.

Total Hours: 45Hrs

9 Hours

9 Hours

9 Hours

BOS Chairman Signature	Turnetcharden
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management Text and Cases, Pearson Education, 5 th edition, 2012.
- Sunil Chopra and Peter Meind I, Supply Chain Management-Strategy Planning and Operation, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 5 th edition, 2012. BOOKS:
- 3. Ballou Ronald H, Business Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education, 5 th edition, 2013.
- 4. David Simchi-Levi, Philip Kaminsky, Edith Simchi-Levi, Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Cases, Tata McGraw-Hill, 3 rd edition, 2007.
- 5. Altekar Rahul V, Supply Chain Management-Concept and Cases, PHI, 3 rd edition, 2005.
- 6. Shapiro Jeremy F, Modeling the Supply Chain, Thomson Learning, Second Reprint, 2013.
- 7. Joel D. Wisner, G. Keong Leong, Keah-Choon Tan, Principles of Supply Chain Management A Balanced Approach, South-Western, Cengage Learning, 3rd edition, 2011

BOS Chairman Signature	Town town here
bos chairman signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

management.	g and profit
CO2: Demonstrate the utility of formal models and approaches in addressing relevant pr	oblems
involving new products with a greater focus on the use of these models.	
Course Assessment Methods	
DIRECT	
1. Midterm Examination	
2. Other Assignments	
3. End Semester Examination	
INDIRECT	
1.Course-End survey	
Product Marketing	10 Hours
Marketing overview, Introduction to various aspects of product marketing, market	simulation
exercises and case studies. Build, critique, and apply the B2B "buyer persona" to your e	nterprise or
start-up business.	1
Go-To-Market Plan	12 Hours
Understand the process of creating a Go-to-Market plan with clearly defined objective	es, effective
strategies and realistic tactics to accomplish them - Market entry strategies, new product	
marketing strategies.	· 1
Product Positioning	12 Hours
Product positioning and selling value, pricing models & strategies, Life value of	
preference analysis & benefit segmentation.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Branding Strategies	11 Hours
Craft effective product messaging for various stakeholders, managing brand & positionin	g strategies.
Channel Management multiple channels, electronic channels, vertical marketi	
Marketing Metrics, Marketing Action Plan, Financial Projections, Marketing Budget.	•••
contingency planning	
Total Ho	urs: 45Hrs
Total Ho REFERENCES	
REFERENCES	urs: 45Hrs
REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005)	urs: 45Hrs
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revised Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richard 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revised Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richard 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richard 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richard 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richard 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revi Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richard 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revier Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richar Irwin. (TMG!) Book with CD-ROM. THIRD Edition. McGraw-Hill.ISBN: 0072513 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Review Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richar Irwin. (TMG!) Book with CD-ROM. THIRD Edition. McGraw-Hill.ISBN: 0072513 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revier Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richa Irwin. (TMG!) Book with CD-ROM. THIRD Edition. McGraw-Hill.ISBN: 0072513 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Review Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richar Irwin. (TMG!) Book with CD-ROM. THIRD Edition. McGraw-Hill.ISBN: 0072513 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.
 REFERENCES 1. Product Leadership: by Robert G. Cooper, Basic Books; ISBN: 046501433X; (2005) 2. Marketing Engineering: Computer-Assisted Marketing Analysis and Planning, Revier Edition, by: Gary L. Lilien and Arvind Rangaswamy; Trafford Publishing ISBN: 1-4 3. The Marketing Game, (2002) by Mason, Charlotte H. & William D. Perreault, Richa Irwin. (TMG!) Book with CD-ROM. THIRD Edition. McGraw-Hill.ISBN: 0072513 	urs: 45Hrs). sed Second 120-2252-5 rd D.

NASCENT MARKET STRATEGIES

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

P18TME0039

Course Outcomes

Р J С 3 0 0 CO1: Acquaint students with the idea of a new product marketing process such as opportunity ït

L

3

Т

0

- rs ve &
- rs s,

S

- ıd 5

P18TME0040	ORGANISATION BEHAVIOR AND	L	Т	Р	J	C
1 10111120040	CHANGE MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
	ompletion of this course, the students should		e to			
	he concept of OB and application of OB frame					
	ow people and groups in organisation behave	, react, a	nd int	erpret	events	in a
workplace.						
	he theories, process, and models in Organisati		-			
• 11	opriate intervention techniques in the organize		ontext	-		
	ple intervention strategy to organizational situ	lation				
Course Assessment	Methods					
DIRECT 1. Mid Term Asso	agmont					
2. Other Assignm						
3. End Semester I						
5. End Semester 1						
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
Organisation Beha	avior				15 H	[our
Introduction to OB	- Focus and Purpose -Need, importance, Natu	ure, Scop	e, Ind	lividua	al Beha	viou
– Attitudes: source	s and changing attitude- Personality: persona	ality trait		• •	• •	nain
110000000000000	s and changing attitude if ersonanty. persone	anty tran	s; attr	1butes	influei	ICIII
OB; Perception: pr	ocess, distortion, changing perception - Moti	ivation:	Theori	ies and	d techn	ique
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ	ivation: 7 ience, G	Theori	ies and	d techn	ique
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti p Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ puilding, Interpersonal relations, communication	ivation: 7 ience, G	Theori	ies and	l techn ion ma	ique akin
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ uilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management	ivation: 7 ience, G on.	Theori roup	les and decis	d techn ion ma	ique akin [our
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- puilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – Th	ivation: Contraction: Contracti	Theori roup	decision dec	d techn ion ma 15 H hange -	ique akin [our – Ol
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion Dependent of Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- building, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D	ivation: C ience, G on. neories o iagnosis	Theori roup f Plan – Ne	ies and decision ned C ed for	d techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr	ique akin [our – Ol nosti
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti p Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- uilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – Th and Contracting, developing a Contract – D ional level, Group Level and individual	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E	Theori roup f Plan – Ne	ies and decision ned C ed for	d techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr	ique akin [our – Ol nosti
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion of Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual ecting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E	Theori roup f Plan – Ne	ies and decision ned C ed for	l techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr	ique akin [our – OI nosti nosti
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion Dependent of Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- uilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual ecting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k	Theori roup f Plan – Ne biagno	ned C ed for	l techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H	ique akin [our – Ol nosti nosti
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – Th and Contracting, developing a Contract – D ional level, Group Level and individual exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions erventions – Interpersonal and Group, and C	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat	Theori roup f Plan – Ne biagno	ned C ed for posis –	l techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te	ique akin [our – Ol nosti nosti [our echn
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interven	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions rerventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Contain and Constantional Design and Res	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin	Theori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces 70rk	l techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design	ique akin [our osti nosti nosti lour echn an
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions rerventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Contract and Reserventions and Institutionalising OD Interventions	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior	Fheori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W ss-Eva	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces 70rk	l techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design	ique akin [our osti nosti nosti lour echn an
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions rerventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Contain and Constantional Design and Res	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior	Fheori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W ss-Eva	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces Vork aluatio	techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design on Feed	ique akin [oui – O] nosti nosti nosti cchn an bacl
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha Measurement, Insti	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti o Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions rerventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Contract and Reserventions and Institutionalising OD Interventions	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior	Fheori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W ss-Eva	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces Vork aluatio	l techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design	ique akin [oui – O] nosti nosti nosti cchn an bacl
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha Measurement, Insti	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Moti p Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- uilding, Interpersonal relations, communication <u>nge Management</u> and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – Th and Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual <u>ecting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback</u> <u>plementing Interventions</u> erventions – Interpersonal and Group, and C ation – Organisational Design and Res rting-Evaluating and Institutionalising OD Inter- tutionalisation framework, Indicators of instit	ivation: ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior utionalis	Theori roup f Plan – Ne Diagno ional g, W as-Eva ation	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces Vork aluatio	techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design on Feed	ique akin [oun - O] nosti nosti con an bacl 5 Hn
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha Measurement, Insti REFERENCES 1. Stephen P F Pearson Edu	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion De Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- building, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – Thurd Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual <u>exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback</u> plementing Interventions rerventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Conting – Organisational Design and Res- rting-Evaluating and Institutionalising OD Inter- tutionalisation framework, Indicators of instite Robbins, Timothy A.Judge and Neharika Vohr Jacation, ISBN 9789332500334.FERENCES	ivation: 7 ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior utionalis	Theori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W as-Eva ation	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces ork aluatio Te nal Be	techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design n Feed otal: 45	ique akin [oun - O] nosti nosti con an bacl 5 Hu
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha Measurement, Insti REFERENCES 1. Stephen P F Pearson Edu 2. Aswathappa	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion of Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- ouilding, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – The and Contracting, developing a Contract – D cional level, Group Level and individual exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback plementing Interventions erventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Contion – Organisational Design and Res rting-Evaluating and Institutionalising OD Interventions et the structure of t	ivation: 7 ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior utionalis	Theori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W as-Eva ation	es and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces ork aluatio Te nal Be	techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design n Feed otal: 45	ique akin loui nost: nost: loui echn an bacl
OB; Perception: pr in practice. Group techniques, Team b Organisation Cha Definition, Growth Process Entering a Models, Organizat Information – Colle Designing and Im Human Process Int structural Interver Responsibility Cha Measurement, Insti REFERENCES 1. Stephen P F Pearson Edu 2. Aswathappa Publishing J	ocess, distortion, changing perception – Motion De Behaviour -Organisation structure, Influ- building, Interpersonal relations, communication nge Management and Relevance of OD, Evolution of OD – Thurd Contracting, developing a Contract – D tional level, Group Level and individual <u>exting, Analysing, Feedback, Survey Feedback</u> plementing Interventions rerventions – Interpersonal and Group, and Continon – Organisational Design and Res- rting-Evaluating and Institutionalising OD Inter- tutionalisation framework, Indicators of instite Robbins, Timothy A.Judge and Neharika Vohr ucation, ISBN 9789332500334.FERENCES a K, 2014 Organisational Behaviour: Text, Ca House, ISBN: 9789350515884 rown, An Experiential Approach to Organization	ivation: 7 ience, G on. neories o iagnosis Level E k Drganisat tructurin erventior utionalis ra, Organ	Fheori roup f Plan – Ne biagno ional g, W is-Eva ation isatio	ies and decis ned C ed for osis – Proces Vork aluatio To nal Be Himala	techn ion ma 15 H hange - Diagr Diagr Diagr 15 H ss – Te design on Feed otal: 45	ique akin Ioui - O nost nost Ioui chn an bacl 5 Hi

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0058	

L	Т	Р	J	С
3	0	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Demonstrate a thorough understanding of Knowledge Management Concepts

CO2: Appreciate the importance of Knowledge Management and its implications to different businesses.

CO3: Able to design and implement successful Knowledge Management systems

CO4: Develop practical skills in the implementation and management of Knowledge Management practices across different business domains.

CO4: Learn to Innovate with Knowledge Management and transform Knowledge Management with Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Mid Term Assessment

2. Other Assignments

3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1.Course-End survey

Introduction to Knowledge Management

Understanding Knowledge, Knowledge Attributes – Knowledge Management (KM) definitions, Evolution, Morphology of KM – Why KM – need for KM – Scope of KM – Drivers, Triggers, and opportunities for KM - evaluation of current trends in knowledge management

Understanding Knowledge Management

KM Life cycle - KM Processes and Frameworks – Knowledge Creation, Sharing, Transfer -KM Practices and Strategies – Enabling conditions – Knowledge Audit – Knowledge Maps - Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining

Technology in Knowledge Management

Knowledge Management System (KMS) – Tools and Technologies in building a KMS -Challenges in setting up a KMS – Risks, Security and Controls - Taxonomy – Content Management - Collaborative Technologies - KMS as Expert Systems – Business Intelligence and KM – Knowledge based organizations

Driving Successful Knowledge Management9 HoursKM Maturity Models – KM Techniques – Enabling organisations to achieve sustainable
competitive advantages - KM Culture – Driving engagement and managing change –
Communities - KM Maturity and Measurement – Governance and Leadership - Role of CKO
– KM Org Structure and Skillsets

Transforming Knowledge Management With AI/MI

A case of KM Implementation – Best Practices in actualizing effective KM - KM and Innovation – Transforming KM with AI/ML – knowledge discovery and content intelligence – Recommendation systems - KM Analytics – Taking KM to the next level

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

9 Hours

9 Hours

9 Hours

Total	Hours:	45Hrs
-------	--------	-------

- 1. Wellsprings of Knowledge: Building and Sustaining the Sources of Innovation by Dorothy-Leonard-Barton
- 2. Knowledge Management Tools and Techniques: Practitioners and Experts Evaluate KM Solutions, Madanmohan Rao
- 3. Gheorghe Tecuci, Dorin Marcu, Mihai Boicu, David Schum (2016), Knowledge Engineering: Building
- 4. Cognitive Assistants for Evidence-based Reasoning, Cambridge University Press
- 5. Davenport, T.H., Harris, J.G., 2007, Competing on Analytics: The New Science of Winning, Harvard Business School Press.
- Becerra-Fernandez, I., Gonzalez, A., Sabherwal, R., 2004, Knowledge Management: Challenges, Solutions, and Technologies, Pearson Prentice Hall, ISBN: 0-13-101606-7.
- 7. Wenger, E. C. and W. M. Snyder, 2000, "Communities of practice: The organizational frontier."Harvard Business Review 78(1): 139.
- 8. Hansen, MT., Nohria, N., & Tierney, T., 1999, "What is Your Strategy for Managing a Knowledge", Harvard Business Review, 77(2).
- 9. Davenport, T.H., Prusak, Laurence, 1998, "Working Knowledge: How Organizations Manage What They Know", Harvard Business School Press.

BOS Chairman Signature	Turnitohadan
bos chairman signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0059	NEW PRODUCT STRATEGIES	L	Т	Р	J	C
1 101 WIE0039	NEW I RODUCT STRATEGIES	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
After successful co	mpletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
	& techniques to identify new opportunities and dev	-				
	e layers in the design & development of the produc	t, wit	h spe	cific c	lassific	ation
	s on software, hardware and integration.					
	approach for any product/services throughout	t its	lifec	ycle -	disco	very,
development, mana						
	advantages of agile product development		lution	P- ~~		
Course Assessment	admap for a new innovative product and predict its	s evo	IULIOI		Jwtii.	
DIRECT						
1. Mid Term Asso	essment					
2. Other Assignm						
3. End Semester I						
5. End Semester I						
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	l survey					
	ncept of New Product				10 H	lours
Understanding con	ncept of New Product with New Product Ideas - What is a New Produc	t? Is	it a N	New fe		
Understanding con How to Come Up	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Produc				ature o	on an
Understanding con How to Come Up vexisting product? A		com	pany?	? A sis	eature of ter pro	on an duct?
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people.	com	pany?	? A sis	eature of ter pro	on an duct?
Understanding con How to Come Up existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and r people. Autions Components	com the l	pany? imitat	? A sis tions a	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H	on an duct? ve an lours
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta	comp the l	pany? imitat	? A sis tions a	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H nly pro-	on an duct? ve an lours oduct,
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people. Autions Components Iutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Advantages	the l	pany? imitat	P A sis tions a S/W or and Di	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H nly pro- sadvan	on an duct? ve an lours oduct, tages
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Aduct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting	the l	pany? imitat	P A sis tions a S/W or and Di	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H nly pro- sadvan	on an duct? ve an lours oduct, tages
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other.	the l	pany? imitat	P A sis tions a S/W or and Di	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply	on an duct? ve an lours oduct, tages chain
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting, es from one to the other. siness Solutions	comp the 1 nges o lvanta , Inve	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory	? A sis tions a S/W or and Di a, and s	eature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply - 10 H	on an duct? ve an duct, duct, tages chain
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS,	P A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻¹⁰ hly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser	on an duct? ve an lours oduct, tages chain lours vice-
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Result	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people. Intions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product lts only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue	com the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs.	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela	? A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply of 10 H ce, Ser gratifica	on an duct? ve an duct, tages chain lours vice- ation.
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ - migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and r people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting, es from one to the other. siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Produ Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as	comp the 1 uges of lvanta , Inve uct, P e Vs. you	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela	? A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g	eature of ter pro- ind sol ⁻ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply of 10 H ce, Ser gratifica	on an duct? ve an duct, tages chain lours vice- ation.
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategies Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost results	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo	comp the 1 uges of lvanta , Inve uct, P e Vs. you	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela	? A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser gratifica	on an duct? ve an duct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel,
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ - migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product lts only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You?	comp the l ages of lvanta , Inve lict, P e Vs. you pmer	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti	A sis tions a sis tions a sis tions a six and Diard Diard, and s servi a system of the size of the siz	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply - 10 H ce, Ser tratifica use m 15 H	on an duct? ve an oduct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel, lours
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and r people. Intions Components Intions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting, es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you ; omer ne en	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, T tire s	P A sis tions a S/W or and Di and Di and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply	ature of ter pro- ind sol ² 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser tratifica ² use m 15 H chain	on an duct? ve an oduct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel, from
Understanding con How to Come Up y existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Intions Components Intions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the evendors, sourcing components to meet the require	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you pmer ne en remen	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti tire s nts, ha	P A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply andle of	ature of ter pro- ind sol ² 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply of 10 H ce, Ser tratifica use m 15 H chain deliver	on an duct? ve an duct, tages chain vice- ation. odel, from y and
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the logistic operations,	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and or people. Autions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting, es from one to the other. siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product lts only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the evendors, sourcing components to meet the requiried identify and return defective parts, etc and also	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve uct, P e Vs. you a omer be en remen build	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti tire s nts, ha stror	A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply andle c ager lin	ature of ter pro- ind sol 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser ratifica use m 15 H chain leliver nkages	on an duct? ve an oduct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel, from y and with
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost ree Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the logistic operations, supply-chain to opt	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Intions Components Intions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the evendors, sourcing components to meet the require	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you pmer he en remer build by i	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti tire s nts, ha stror dentif	A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply andle on ager lin fying v	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser tratifica use m 15 H chain delivery nkages where p	on an duct? ve an oduct, tages chain vice- ation. odel, from y and with profit
Understanding con How to Come Up y existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the logistic operations, supply-chain to opt will be as your indu	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and r people. Intions Components Intions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the e vendors, sourcing components to meet the requiring identify and return defective parts, etc and also timise working capital needs. Sense opportunities	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you pmer he en remer build by i	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti tire s nts, ha stror dentif	A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply andle on ager lin fying v	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser tratifica use m 15 H chain delivery nkages where p	on an duct? ve an oduct, tages chain vice- ation. odel, from y and with profit
Understanding con How to Come Up y existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the logistic operations, supply-chain to opt will be as your indu	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Intions Components Intions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the e vendors, sourcing components to meet the requiring identify and return defective parts, etc and also timise working capital needs. Sense opportunities ustry evolves and determine which operations are	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you pmer he en remer build by i	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, T tire s nts, ha stron dentifical to	A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , servi ayed g ime of upply andle of ager lin fying v be do	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser tratifica use m 15 H chain delivery nkages where p	on an duct? ve an oduct, tages oduct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel, from y and with profit
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ- migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the logistic operations, supply-chain to opt will be as your indu- and which operation REFERENCE	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and <u>r people</u> . lutions Components lutions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting, es from one to the other. siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the e vendors, sourcing components to meet the requiring identify and return defective parts, etc and also timise working capital needs. Sense opportunities ustry evolves and determine which operations are ns can be outsourced.	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you ; mer build by it critic	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti tire s nts, ha stror dentifical to Tot	A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply andle c ager lin fying v be do	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser gratifica use m 15 H chain deliver nkages where p ne in-H	on an duct? ve an lours duct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel, from y and with profit house
Understanding con How to Come Up v existing product? A Learn to understand existing problem fo Deep Dive into Sol Deep Dive into Sol Open Source issues of a H/W only produ - migration strategie Deep Dive into Bus As-A-Result, Resul Product as a service Downside of cost re Which Strategy Is Which Strategy is associating with the logistic operations, supply-chain to opt will be as your indu and which operation REFERENCE 1. Founders at	with New Product Ideas - What is a New Product a new add-on to an existing product? A brand-new d, observe the market, client, the technology, and ar people. Intions Components Intions Components- Advantages and Disadvanta a, IP Protection Issues, Cloud Vs. On-Premise - Ad- uct, issues of manufacturing, lead time, forecasting es from one to the other. Siness Solutions siness Solutions-Introduction to all 5 types: Product Its only. Product: upfront recognition of revenue e: Reuse of product downstream. Service: Pay as ecovery. Service - as a - Results: Frictionless custo Right for You? right for you? Manage the operations across the e vendors, sourcing components to meet the requiring identify and return defective parts, etc and also timise working capital needs. Sense opportunities ustry evolves and determine which operations are	comp the 1 ages of lvanta , Inve act, P e Vs. you ; mer build by it critic	pany? imitat of a S ages a entory AAS, Dela go, Ti tire s nts, ha stror dentifical to Tot	A sis tions a S/W or and Di y, and s , Servi ayed g ime of upply andle c ager lin fying v be do	ature of ter pro- ind sol ¹ 10 H aly pro- sadvan supply 10 H ce, Ser gratifica use m 15 H chain deliver nkages where p ne in-H	on an duct? ve an lours duct, tages chain lours vice- ation. odel, from y and with profit house

P18TME0043 LEAN SIX SIGMA 3 0 0 3 After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO CO CO1. Explain the concepts of Lean six sigma CO CO S CO2. Apply DMAIC tools for process improvement Course Assessment Methods Image: Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3 0 0 4 Hours 3. End Semester Examination 1 1. Gourse-End survey 4 Hours 1 1 Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours 4 Hours 1 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours 1 Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) 10 Hours Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours 6 Hours 1 Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SYC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation 5 Hours DMAIC Approach 5 Hours 5 Hours 5 Hours			L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Outcomes After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1. Explain the concepts of Lean six sigma C02. Apply DMAIC tools for process improvement Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistical Quality Control 5 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of d	P18TME0043	LEAN SIX SIGMA				_	
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1. Explain the concepts of Lean six sigma CO2. Apply DMAIC tools for process improvement Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistical Quality Control 5 Hours Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart prep	Course Outcomes		5	U	U	U	5
C01. Explain the concepts of Lean six sigma C02. Apply DMAIC tools for process improvement Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistical Quality Control 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology Drevriew of Six Sigma<			d be a	ble to)		
CO2. Apply DMAIC tools for process improvement Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban DMAIC Approach Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistica Quality Control Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigm		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Course Assessment Methods DIRECT 1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1. Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology A Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding	1	1 0					
1. Mid Term Assessment 2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology A Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement, activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statisticy approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Cha							
2. Other Assignments 3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma ALAIZEN methodology DMAIC Methodology <tr< td=""><td></td><th></th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>							
3. End Semester Examination INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Level Calculation, Analyze Phase:	1. Mid Term Ass	essment					
INDIRECT 1.Course-End survey Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality 4 Hours Vastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 4 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Isinkawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream	2. Other Assignm	ents					
1.Course-End survey 4 Hours Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing w	3. End Semester I	Examination					
1.Course-End survey 4 Hours Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing w							
Problem Solving - Tools & Methodology 4 Hours Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement, activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA,	INDIRECT						
Introduction to Lean Six Sigma, History and advantages, Fundamentals of Quality Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology 5 Hours DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Me	1.Course-End	survey					
Management, Benefits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, Implementation Lean Tools 4 Hours 7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology 5 Hours DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake	Problem Solving	Tools & Methodology				4 H	ours
Lean Tools4 Hours7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban10 HoursDMAIC Approach10 HoursIntroduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and controlStatistical Quality Control6 HoursStatistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake						of Qu	ality
7 Wastes, Identification of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM, Value Stream Mapping - Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake		efits, Introduction to QC tools, Application, In	plem	entatio	on		
Kanban 10 Hours DMAIC Approach 10 Hours Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
DMAIC Approach10 HoursIntroduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and controlStatistical Quality Control6 HoursStatistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake		ation of Muda, 5S, Poke Yoke, SMED, TPM	, Valu	e Stre	eam	Mapp	ing -
Introduction to DMAIC phases and approach, Define: Problem definition, improvement activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake					1		
activity, opportunity for improvement, project goals, customer (internal and external) requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
requirements, Measure: Parameter(s) considered to measure process performance, Analyse: Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake		1 11 /					
Determination of root causes of variation or poor performance, Improve: Improvement in the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
the process performance by addressing the root causes, Control: Process monitoring and control Statistical Quality Control 6 Hours Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparation Overview of Six Sigma 5 Hours Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma - KAIZEN methodology DMAIC Methodology 5 Hours Define Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
controlStatistical Quality Control6 HoursStatistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake			-		-		
Statistical Quality Control6 HoursStatistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake		mance by addressing the root causes, Contro	I: Pro	cess r	nonı	toring	g and
Statistics concepts and measures, Measures of Central Tendency, Measures of dispersion, Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
Descriptive approach - Properties of normal distribution, Charts and Box Plot Theory and application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDMAIC Methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake			14		ſ		
application, Overview of SPC charts -X Bar & R Chart preparationOverview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodologyDMAIC Methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
Overview of Six Sigma5 HoursIntroduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodologyDMAIC MethodologyDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake				SOX P	IOL I	neory	and
Introduction to Six Sigma, Understanding Six Sigma, Implementing Lean Six Sigma- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDMAIC Methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake	application, Overv	iew of SPC charts - A Bar & K Chart preparati	on				
- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDMAIC Methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake	Overview of Six S	Sigma				5 H	ours
- KAIZEN methodology5 HoursDMAIC Methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake	Introduction to Six	Sigma Understanding Six Sigma Implement	ing I e	an Si	x Sic	ma	
DMAIC Methodology5 HoursDefine Phase: CTQ, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC, QFD Chart, Value Stream Map, Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake						Silla	
Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake	DMAIC Methodo	logy				5 H	ours
Process Flow Diagram, Measure Phase: Ishikawa Diagram, Root cause analysis, Data Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake	Define Phase: CT	Q, Project Charter, Milestone, SIPOC. OFD	Chart.	Valu	e Str	eam 1	Map.
Collection, Introduction to Minitab Software, Sigma Level Calculation, Analyze Phase: Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake			,				1 ·
Statistical Hypothesis Testing for Mean, Variance and Proportions, Dealing with non-normal data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake						•	
data, Regression Analysis, FMEA, Improve and Control Phase: SPC, Kaizen and Mistake							
	Proofing						
Statistical Analysis6 Hours	Statistical Analys	is				6 H	ours

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

Hypothesis tests - Test of independence, ANOVA (One way), Simple H	Regression and
Multiple regression Analysis using Minitab	
Project	5 Hours
Application of DMAIC methodology, Report submission	
Total	Hours: 45Hrs
REFERENCES	
 Agile Project Management For Dummies Paperback – 4 May 201 Layton 	12 by Mark C.
 Agile Estimating and Planning (Robert C. Martin) Paperback – November 2005 by Mike Cohn 	- Illustrated, 1
 Scrum Mastery: From Good to Great Servant Leadership Paperback by Geoff Watts 	a – 1 June 2013

BOS Chairman Signature	towerkoten have
	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0044		L	Т	P	J	C
	FINANCE FOR ENGINEERS	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcome	S	5	U	U	U	5
	completion of this course, the students should	be a	ble to			
	valuate project and prepare financial information			ccura	te wa	ay.
CO2: Demonstra	te a critical understanding of the use of	fina	ancial	info	ormat	ion
for management d	ecision making and control.					
	e the applicability of the concept of financial ma					
the managerial d	ecisions and also to know the impact of cost	of	capital	and	cap	ital
structure.						
Course Assessmen	nt Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Mid Term Ass						
2. Other Assignment						
3. End Semester	Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-En				1		
Financial Statem					<u>9 Ho</u>	ours
	of understanding and the structure and control of				cial	
•	business organisations – the role and use of diff	terent	financ	cial		
	ent techniques of financial statement analysis.			1		
Accounting Tech				<u> </u>	9 Ho	ours
-	ement accounting techniques for business plann	0				
-	ss budgeting and budgetary control – applicat	ions	of mai	gina	1	
costing,				1	0.77	
Financial Manag					9 Ho	
	ment – objectives – scope – profit vs wealth max					
	nds in primary and capital role and functions of	ffina	ncial a	lmin		
	aisal Techniques				9 Ho	
	nent appraisal techniques in business undertakin	<u> </u>		-		
1	– Internal rate of return - Average rate of return	- Pro	ofitabil	1ty 11	ndex	_
	cost of capital – capital structure			1	0.11	
Working Capital			·			ours
U	orking capital – sources of working capital – Es				0	
	nent of working capital – cash, receivables, and	invei	ntory n	nanag	geme	nt
venture capital		7	Fotol T	Lour	a. 15	IIma
REFERENCES			Fotal H	lour	5: 45	nrs
	Gupta; Management Accounting Principles	and	Dracti	20	Kal	voni
publishers 13 th		anu	Tacti	сс ,	IXai	yam
-	<i>A</i> .; Financial Management, Vikas Publishing Ho	nise I	Pvt I td	201	5 edi	tion
2. i andey.1.1	in, i manetar tranagement, vikas i aonsining m	, ube 1	vi Liu	,201		

BOS Chairman Signature	Turner Schnederer
BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18TME0045	DIGITAL MARKETING	L	T	Р	J	C
1 1011/120043	DIGITAL MARKETING	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcome	S					
After successful of	completion of this course, the students should	d be a	able	to		
CO1. Summarise	the Digital Marketing concepts					
	vigital Marketing concepts in various business s					
CO3: Develop an	nd implement effective digital marketing stra	itegie	s in	busin	ess	
organisation.						
Course Assessmer	nt Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Mid Term Ass						
2. Other Assignn						
3. End Semester	Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	l survey					
Introduction to I	Digital Marketing				3 H	lours
	ements, Social media networking sites, charac	terist	ics &	: Impl	icatio	ns of
Digital Marketing						
Search Engine O						ours
-	s of SEO, Search Behaviour, Optimization proc	cess,	Anal	ysis a	nd	
review						
Pay Per Click						ours
	h of pay per click, Keyword, Search Campaign	Proc	ess, A	Analy		
Digital Display A						ours
	ages & Disadvantages of digital display, Ad for a generation and optimization.	ormat	s, ca	mpaig	n plai	nning
E - Commerce					2 н	ours
					<i>4</i> 1	Juis
Portals and Comm	1			r		
Email Marketing					4 H	lours
Data Email Marke	ting Process, Design and Content, Delivery and	d Dis	cove	ry		
Social Media Ma	rketing				5 H	lours
Goals, channels – analytics	Face book, Twitter, LinkedIn, Google+, You7	Гube,	insig	ghts a	nd	
Mobile Marketin	g				4 H	lours
Concepts, SMS co	ontent, SMS Strategy, Mobile App, Mobile Adv	vertis	ing			

V.Ramesh Babu,

Digital Analytics	10 Hours
Dashboards, Bounce Rate, Site Speed, Site Search, Conversions, Rea	al Time
Reporting, Intelligence Reporting, Customized Reporting	
Tota	l Hours: 45Hrs
REFERENCE	
 Ian Dodson (2016), The Art of Digital Marketing: The Definitive C Strategic, Targeted, and Measurable Online Campaigns, New Jersse & Sons. 	•

BOS Chairman Signature V.Ramesh Bal
--

	ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSET AND	L	Τ	Р	J	С
P18TME0046	METHODS	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcome	l S					
After successful	completion of this course, the students shoul	d be	able	to		
CO1: Develop an	entrepreneurial mindset that will help them id	lentif	y, as	sess, sl	hape &	k act
on opportunities i	n a variety of contexts & organisation.		-		-	
	ectual reasoning to drive entrepreneurial succes	ss.				
CO3: Assess the r	ninds & methods of expert entrepreneurs to lear	n fro	m th	eir exp	erienc	e the
lessons from failu						
CO4: Demonstrat	e learning the entrepreneurial mindset and met	hod b	y do	ing.		
Course Assessme	nt Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Mid Term Ass						
2. Other Assignment						
3. End Semester	Examination					
INDIRECT	-					
1.Course-En	d survey					
Introduction					10 Ho	
	novation-led, tech-powered entrepreneurship-			-		
	lea into a product or service that creates value f					
	Building a winning strategy, Defining the value					
	ompare the innovation to existing solutions, but	ild fle	exibi	lity into	o their	plan
and determine to					10 II.	
Entrepreneurshi		Ente		1	10 Ho	
	mindset - dealing with unknown & unknown -		-			
U	successful as an entrepreneur- understand	0				
	entrepreneurial mindset, and the process to acc a transformative process in the way they think					
	business specifically.	gen	stany	, anu	in the	way
Effectuation	Jusiness specificany.				10 Ho	mrs
	e 5 principle of effectual entrepreneurship - principle of effectual ent	incin	AC 01	nd tool		
	ict inverse of the effectual reasoning that drives					
	it begins with a specific goal and a given set of					
	ning, it starts with only a set of means in the					
	ly emerge. Principles of effectuation as an ap			•	5 0	,
	he students identify the next, best step to solve	-		-		-
working on.			P100)

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Experimentation	15 Hours			
Learning from failures- Starting a technology powered innovation led enter	rprise comes with			
its share of risk. Hence it is important to read through many failure case stu	idies and gain the			
knowledge to help them make better business decisions & to learn to learn from failures.				
Total Hours: 45Hrs				
REFERENCES				
1. Required Textbook: "The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-by-Step Guide for				
Building a Great Company," by Steven Blank and Bob Dorf				

2. Effectuation: Elements of Entrepreneurial Expertise, by Dr.Saras Sarasvathy, New Horizons in Entrepreneurship series

V.Ramesh Babu,	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
----------------	------------------------	----------------

Professional Elective - 4 Information Technology

Professional Elective 4. Information Technology		L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course Code Course					
P18TME0047	Data Mining Techniques	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0048	Data Science & Analytics with Python	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0049	Data Visualization	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0050	Big Data Technologies	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0051	Block Chain Technology	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0052	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

Р С L Т J P18TME0047 **DATA MINING TECHNIQUES** 3 0 0 3 0 **Course Outcomes** After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1: Explain the techniques for data pre processing. CO2: Apply association rules algorithm for correlation analysis CO3: Apply decision tree algorithm for classification. CO4: Apply Bayesian networks algorithm for classification. CO5: Apply various clustering algorithms for different datasets. CO6: Estimate the classifier accuracy with training, testing and cross validation datasets **Course Assessment Methods** DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination **INDIRECT** 1. Course-End survey Introduction to Data Mining and Preprocessing 9 Hours Data mining - Related technologies - Machine Learning, DBMS, OLAP, Statistics - Data Mining Goals - Stages of the Data Mining Process - Data Mining Techniques - Knowledge Representation Methods – Applications. Data preprocessing- Data cleaning- Data transformation - Data reduction - Discretization and generating concept hierarchies **Classification Algorithms I** 9 Hours Association rules: Basic idea: item sets - Generating item sets and rules efficiently - Correlation analysis Classification: Basic learning/mining tasks - Inferring rudimentary rules: 1R algorithm - Decision trees - Bayes Classification Methods - Rule-Based Classification - Model Evaluation and Selection - Techniques to Improve Classification Accuracy 9 Hours **Classification Algorithms** Bayesian Belief Networks - Classification by Back propagation - Support Vector Machines -Classification Using Frequent Patterns - k-Nearest-Neighbor Classifiers - Case-Based Reasoning- Multiclass Classification - Semi-Supervised Classification- Mining Time series Data, Periodicity Analysis for time related sequence data Clustering 9 Hours Basic issues in clustering - First conceptual clustering system: Cluster/2 - Partitioning methods: k-means, expectation maximization (EM) - Hierarchical methods: distance-based agglomerative and divisible clustering - Conceptual clustering: Cobweb **Outlier Detection** 9 Hours Outliers and Outlier Analysis, Outlier Detection Methods, Statistical Approaches, Proximity Based Approaches, Clustering-Based Approaches, Classification-Based Approaches, Mining Contextual and Collective Outliers, Outlier Detection in High-Dimensional Data **Total Hours: 45 Hrs**

BOS Chairman Signature	tower to he have		
	V.Ramesh Babu,		

1.Ian H. Witten and Eibe Frank, Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques (Fourth Edition), Morgan Kaufmann, 2016

2.Jiawei Han, MichelineKamber, Jian Pei, "Data Mining Concepts and Techniques", Morgan Kaufman Publications, Third Edition, 2011.

3.Pang-NingTan, Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar," Introduction to Data Mining", Pearson,20166. Gerry Cooklin, Steven George Hayes and John McLoughlin, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture", Wiley-Blackwell, 2006

V.Ramesh Babu,	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
----------------	------------------------	----------------

	DATA SCIENCE & ANALYTICS WITH	L	Т	P	J	С
P18TME0048	PYTHON	3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
	ompletion of this course, the students should be a	ble to)			
1	oles and stages of data science projects					
	e data structures provided by NumPy library for	r arra	ays a	nd v	vector	ized
computation						
	structures provided by pandas library for data analy					
	wrangling, cleaning and transformation using pythe otlib for plotting and visualizing the datasets (Dom	onat	roto	data
_	ne series analysis using python programming Langu		Dell	ionsi	Tale	uata
Course Assessmen		age				
DIRECT	incinous					
1. Midterm Ex	amination					
2. Assignmen						
-	er Examination					
INDIRECT						
1.Course-End	survey					
1.0000150 2.00	Sarrey					
Introduction to D						ours
	ess - roles, stages in data science project - workin					
-	onal databases – exploring data – managing data – c	leanii	ng an	d sar	npling	g for
modeling and valid	ation.					
NumPy Basic: Ar	rays				6 H	ours
	rray: A Multidimensional Array Object – Un Functions – Data Processing Using Arrays	iversa	al Fu	ncti	ons:	Fast
Vectorization Cor	nputation and Pandas				7 H	ours
	put with Arrays – Linear Algebra – Random Numb	er Ge	nerat	ion -		
	n to pandas Data Structures – Essential Functiona					
	ptive Statistics – Handling Missing Data – Hierar	-			0	
pandas Topics						
Data Loading Ste	orage, And File Formats & Data Wrangling: Clea	n			9 H	ours
Transform, Merg		11,			/ 11	Juis
/ U	ge, and file formats: Reading and Writing Data in Te	ext Fo	ormat	– Bi	narv	Data
_	ng with HTML and Web APIs – Interacting with Dat				-	
	erge, reshape Combining and Merging Data Sets – F				0	0
	on – String Manipulation – USDA Food Database		r 0			0
					0.11	
Plotting and Visu		Man	s. V:	11012		ours Joiti
-	API Primer – Plotting Functions in pandas – Plotting Data – Python Visualization Tool Ecosystem	wiap	5. VI	suall	zing I	14111

BOS Chairman Signature	towerkitus bur
	V.Ramesh Babu,

Data Aggregation and Group Operations & Time Series	9 Hours		
Group by Mechanics – Data Aggregation – Group-wise Operations and Transformations – Pivot			

Tables and Cross-Tabulation TIME SERIES: Date and Time Data Types and Tools – Time Series Basics – Date Ranges, Frequencies, and Shifting – Time Zone Handling – Periods and Period Arithmetic – Resampling and Frequency Conversion – Time Series Plotting – Moving Window Functions – Performance and Memory Usage Notes

Total Hours: 45Hrs

REFERENCES

1. Wes McKinney, "Python for Data Analysis", O'Reilly Media.2012

2.Sebastian Raschka, "Python Machine Learning", Packpub.com, 2015

3. https://www.datacamp.com/courses/statistical-thinking-in-python-part-1

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

practices.	-		
rmation l	Dashboard Design		
		dashboard design issues and visual perception – Achieving	
phics and	Critical Design Practice	S	
		phs – Designing Bullet Graphs besign Practices – Putting it all	
			Total Hor
		<u> </u>	
	BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,	
		97	

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1: Explain principles of visual perception. CO2: Apply core skills for visual analysis CO3: Describe visualization for time-series analysis and ranking analysis. CO4: Explain visualization for deviation analysis and distribution analysis. CO5: Describe visualization for correlation analysis and multivariate analysis. CO6: Summarize issues and best practices in information dashboard design. **Course Assessment Methods** DIRECT 1. Midterm Examination 2. Assignment; Presentation 3. End Semester Examination **INDIRECT** 1.Course-end survey **Core Skills for Visual Analysis** 9 Hours Information visualization – effective data analysis – traits of meaningful data – visual perception -making abstract data visible - building blocks of information visualization - analytical interaction – analytical navigation – optimal quantitative scales – reference lines and regions – trellises and crosstabs - multiple concurrent views - focus and context - details on demand over-plotting reduction – analytical patterns – pattern examples. **Time-Series, Ranking, And Deviation Analysis** 9 Hours Time-series analysis - time-series patterns - time-series displays - time-series best practices -

part-to-whole and ranking patterns - part-to-whole and ranking displays - best practices deviation analysis – deviation analysis displays – deviation analysis best practices. 9 Hours

Distribution, Correlation, And Multivariate Analysis

Distribution analysis - describing distributions - distribution patterns - distribution displays distribution analysis best practices - correlation analysis - describing correlations - correlation patterns - correlation displays - correlation analysis techniques and best practices - multivariate analysis - multivariate patterns - multivariate displays - multivariate analysis techniques and best p

Inform

of needs -Inform Consi

Grap

Advar **Sparklines** - Das nveiling the dashb

urs: 45Hrs

Т Р С L J 3 0 0

DATA VISUALIZATION

P18TME0049 **Course Outcomes**

0 3

9 Hours

1. Ben Fry, "Visualizing data: Exploring and explaining data with the processing environment", O'Reilly, 2008.

2. Edward R. Tufte, "The visual display of quantitative information", Second Edition, Graphics Press, 2001.

3. Evan Stubbs, "The value of business analytics: Identifying the path to profitability", Wiley, 2011.

4. Gert H. N. Laursen and Jesper Thorlund, "Business Analytics for Managers: Taking business intelligence beyond reporting", Wiley, 2010.

5. Nathan Yau, "Data Points: Visualization that means something", Wiley, 2013.

6. Stephen Few, "Information dashboard design: Displaying data for at-a-glance monitoring", second edition, Analytics Press, 2013.

7. Stephen Few, "Now you see it: Simple Visualization techniques for quantitative analysis", Analytics Press, 2009.

8. Tamara Munzner, Visualization Analysis and Design, AK Peters Visualization Series, CRC Press, Nov. 2014

BOS Chairman Signature	- Turner Hater Sure
	V.Ramesh Babu,

troduction to Hadoop		9 Hours	
g Data – Apache Hadoop & Hadoop Eco-System – Moving Data in and out of Hadoop – derstanding inputs and outputs of MapReduce - Data Serialization.			
doop Architecture		9 Hours	
doop Architecture, Hadoop Storage: HDFS, Common Hadoop Sl e Write and Read., Name-Node, Secondary Name-Node, and Data radigm, Map and Reduce tasks, Job, Task trackers - Cluster nfiguration – HDFS Administering –Monitoring & Maintenance	-Node, Hadoo Setup – SS	p MapReduce	
doop Ecosystem and Yarn		9 Hours	
doop ecosystem components - Schedulers - Fair and Capacity, me-Node High Availability, HDFS Federation, MRv2, YARN, F	-		
VE AND HIVEQL, HBASE		9 Hours	
ve Architecture and Installation, Comparison with Traditional Deta - Sorting and Aggregating, Map Reduce Scripts, Joins & Sulvanced Usage, Schema Design, Advance Indexing - PIG, Zophitoring a cluster, HBase uses Zookeeper and how to Build Apple	bqueries, HBa bokeeper - ho	w it helps in	
	Total l	Hours: 45Hrs	
EFERENCES Boris lublinsky, Kevin t. Smith, Alexey Yakubovich, "Profe ley, ISBN: 9788126551071, 2015. Chris Eaton, Dirk derooset al., "Understanding Big data", McGra		pp Solutions",	
BOS Chairman Signature V.Ramesh Babu,			
99			

Und

Had

Had

HI

RE

BIG DATA TECHNOLOGIES

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Identify applications require big data technologies

CO2: Explain Hadoop Architecture - HDFS, YARN and Map Reduce

CO3: Perform administration and configuration of Hadoop Ecosystem

CO4: Write basic queries and scripts in Hive and Pig

CO5: Write advanced queries and scripts using hive and pig - aggregation, joins, sorting

CO6: Discuss the need of HBase and write queries to use HBase as data source for Big Data

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Midterm Examination

2. Assignment; Presentation

3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1.Course-end survey

Introduction to Big Data

data, Big data analytics, Big data applications. Algorithms using map reduce, Matrix-Vector Multiplication by Map Reduce.

Intr

Introduction – distributed file system – Big Data and its importance, Four Vs, Drivers for Big

L Т Р J С 3 0 0 0 3

P18TME0050

- 3. Tom White, "HADOOP: The definitive Guide", O Reilly 2012.
- 4. Vignesh Prajapati, "Big Data Analytics with R and Haoop", Packet Publishing 2013.
- 5. Tom Plunkett, Brian Macdonald et al, "Oracle Big Data Handbook", Oracle Press, 2014.
- 6. http://www.bigdatauniversity.com/
- 7. JyLiebowitz, "Big Data and Business analytics", CRC press, 2013.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,	
------------------------	----------------	--

BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGY

L	Т	Р	J	С
3	0	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1 Discover the secure and efficient transactions with Bitcoin

CO2 Identify and analyze the applications of Bitcoin script

CO3 Experiment with Bitcoin mining

CO4 Develop private Block chain environment and develop a smart contract on Ethereum CO5 Build the Hyperledger architecture and the consensus mechanism applied in the Hyperledger

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Midterm Examination

2. Assignment; Presentation

3. End Semester Examination

INDIRECT

1.Course-end survey

Cryptocurrency and Blockchain - Introduction

Cryptography and Cryptocurrency- Anonymity and Pseudonymity in Cryptocurrencies-Digital Signatures-Crypto currency Hash Codes. Distributed networks-Block chain- An Introduction Distinction between databases and Block chain- Distributed Ledger-Block chain ecosystem -Block chain structure- Block chain technology- Working -Permissioned and permission-less Block chain

Bitcoin and Blockchain

Bitcoin - history- Bitcoin- usage, storage, selling, transactions, working- Invalid Transactions-Parameters that invalidate the transactions- Scripting language in Bitcoin Applications of Bitcoin script- Nodes and network of Bitcoin- Bitcoin ecosystem

Bitcoin Mining

Purpose of mining- Algorithm used in mining- Mining hardware- Bitcoin mining pools- cloud mining of Bitcoin -Mining Incentives-Security and centralizations

Ethereum

9 Hours The Ethereum ecosystem, DApps and DAOs - Ethereum working- Solidity- Contract classes, functions, and conditionals- Inheritance & abstract contracts- Libraries- Types & optimization of Ether- Global variables- Debugging- Future of Ethereum- Smart Contracts on Ethereum different stages of a contract deployment- Viewing Information about blocks in Blockchain Developing smart contract on private Blockchain- Deploying contract from web and consol

Hyperledger

Hyperledger Architecture- Consensus- Consensus & its interaction with architectural layers -Application programming interface- Application model -Hyperledger frameworks - Hyperledger Fabric -Various ways to create Hyperledger Fabric Blockchain network- Creating and Deploying a business network on Hyperledger Composer Playground- Testing the business network definition- Transferring the commodity between the participants

Total Hours: 45Hrs

BOS Chairman Signature	Turnitoture
	V.Ramesh Babu,

9 Hours

9 Hours

9 Hours

1. Mastering Bitcoin: Unlocking Digital Cryptocurrencies, by Andreas M Antonopoulos 2018

2. Ethereum: Blockchains, Digital Assets, Smart Contracts, Decentralized Autonomous Organizations-2016.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	3	0	0	0	3	
After successful con							
CO1: Identify proble	After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to						
~ 1	CO1: Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods.						
	priate AI methods to solve a given problem.						
0	ven problem in the language/framework of differen	nt AI	meth	ods.			
CO4: Implement bas	e						
COS: Summarize the Course Assessment I	e need for AI in Robotics						
DIRECT	vietnous						
1. Midterm Exa	mination						
2. Assignment;							
3. End Semester							
INDIRECT							
1.Course-end su	Irvev						
	and Production Systems				9 H	ours	
	Problem formulation, Problem Definition -Prod	uctio	n svs	tems			
	strategies. Problem characteristics, Production						
	on system- Problem solving methods - Problem gra						
	ons -Hill Climbing-Depth first and Breath first, (
Related algorithms, N	Measure of performance and analysis of search alg	orith	ms.				
Representation Kno	owledge				9 H	ours	
A	owledge representation, Knowledge representatio	n usi	ng P	redic	ate lo	ogic,	
	edicate calculus, Resolution, Use of predicate						
representation using	other logic-Structured representation of knowledg	e.				-	
Knowledge Inferen	ce				9 H	ours	
0	tation -Production based system, Frame based syste	em. In	feren	ce - I			
	naining, Rule value approach, Fuzzy reasoning - Ce						
0	twork-Dempster - Shafer theory			,	2		
Learning					9 H	ours	
	– Knowledge in learning – Statistical learning	meth	ods -	reinf			
learning, communica	ation, perceiving and acting, Probabilistic language						
AI In Robotics						ours	
	localization, mapping- configuring space, planning					ents,	
dynamics and contro	l of movement, Ethics and risks of artificial intelli	gence	e in ro	boti	CS		
		Т	'otal I	Hou	rs: 45	Hrs	
REFERENCES							
1. Kevin Night and E 2008	Elaine Rich, Nair B., "Artificial Intelligence (SIE)"	', Mc	Grav	v Hil	1		
	"Introduction to AI and ES", Pearson Education,	2007.					

BOS Chairman Signature	Turn tore day
	V.Ramesh Babu,

3. David Jefferis, "Artificial Intelligence: Robotics and Machine Evolution", Crabtree Publishing Company, 19992

4. Peter Jackson, "Introduction to Expert Systems", 3 rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.

5. Stuart Russel and Peter Norvig "AI – A Modern Approach", 2 nd Edition, Pearson Education 2007.

6. Deepak Khemani "Artificial Intelligence", Tata Mc Graw Hill Education 2013.

7. http://nptel.ac.in

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

Professional Elective 5

Sustainability

Professional Elective 5: Sustainability		L	Т	Р	J	С
Course Code	Course					
P18TME0053	Environmental Sustainability	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0054	Industrial Sustainability	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0055	Supply Chain and Procurement Sustainability	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0056	Textile Sustainability and Innovation	3	0	0	0	3
P18TME0057	Circular Economy for Enterprise Innovation	3	0	0	0	3

BOS Chairman Signature	V town the hard we
	V.Ramesh Babu,

			L	Т	P	J	C
P18TME0053	ENVIRON SUSTAIN		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcom							1
After successful	l completion of this cou	irse, the students sho	ould be	able to			
	d the drivers and enable			•			
	e the smartness in timeli						
	tline the various sustain						
	ate critical thinking in in						
	d the opportunities, ch		oility an	d how	organ	ization	s an
	ld prepare to reap the be	enefits					
Course Assessm	ent Methods						
DIRECT	.						
	Examination						
2. Other As							
	ester Examination						
INDIRECT	d curricu						
1.Course-er	iu suivey						
T. 4 1 4 4 .	0						T .
Introduction to	•						Hour
	Ferminology – 3 dimen						
	esiliency – Principals a			ontext	- Co	nsumpt	ion
	evelopment goals; Com		ity		<u>т</u>		
International F	ramework on Sustaina	bility				5 H	Hour
International Fra	ameworks Global Repo	orting Initiative Susta	inability	stand	ards –	UN C	Jloba
Compact (Comn	nunication on Progress)	– The International In	tegrated	Report	ing Co	ouncil (IIRC
International Fr	amework on Sustainab	oility - Reference St	tandards	– AS	TM S	Sustaina	ıbilit
standards - Uni	ted Nations Forum on	Sustainability Stand	ards – l	Dow Jo	ones S	Sustaina	ıbilit
Indices - Leade	ership in Energy and E	nvironmental Design	(LEED) – Gl	obal S	Sustaina	ıbilit
Standards Board							
Challenges in E	nvironment					15 H	Hour
Pollution – Air,	Water, Land and Noise;	Loss of Bio-diversity	y; Defor	estation	ı; Clin	nate Ch	lange
	; Greenhouse gas emiss						
-	ater level; Degradation		-		-		-
	an Acidification; Acid					-	
-	es; Extinction of Specie	-					
Fighting Clima	te Change					20 H	Hour
Sustainable desi	gn; Micro-Sustainabilit	ty: Sustainability and	System	natic cl	hange	resista	nce
	ability; Carbon footprin		•		-		
	s – Sustainable Urban H						-
-	inable Transportation;	-	-		-		
-	ricultural Practices; Su	-	-				•
	Businesses and Industri						
Subtainaonity III	2 domesses and mousu	ico, mani viator riarvo	sung r			20011	
Г		Townstownahu		7			
1	3OS Chairman Signature						
	-	V.Ramesh Babu,		1			

S Chairman Signature	Terrentomedan
	V.Ramesh Babu,

of ponds; ISO 50000 Environmental Management – Environmental Impact Assessment – Risk Assessment – Continuous Monitoring and Auditing – Contract Compliance services – Corporate Social Responsibility(CSR) Compliance – Clean Development Mechanism – Bioremediation – Carbon Trading – Water risk assessment – Water scarce areas – Water stress areas Measures and Technologies to reduce water consumption – Watershed Management; Social Governance – Sustainability claims – Eco labels – Sustainability certificates;

Total Hours: 45Hrs

REFERENCES

1. Rachel Carson, "Silent Spring", Mariner books First Publication 1962.

2. David Wallace – Wells, "The Uninhabitable Earth: Life after warming", Tim Duggan Books, 2019

3. Krishna Rubigha, "ISESR's Handbook on Sustainability", International Society for Energy and Sustainability Research, 2019.

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,	
	,	

		L	Т	Р	J	С	
P18TME0054	INDUSTRIAL SUSTAINABILITY	3	0	0	0	3	
Course Outcomes							
After successful o	After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to						
	the drivers and enablers of Industrial Susta						
	he advanced technologies in implementation			istaina	ability	/	
	ine the various systems used in a Life Cycle		S				
	he power of Clean and Lean Manufacturing						
	the opportunities, challenges brought about						
	how organizations and individuals should	prepare	to reap tl	ne ber	nefits		
Course Assessmen	nt Methods						
DIRECT							
1. Midterm E							
2. Other Assi	-						
3. End Semes	ster Project						
INDIRECT							
1.Course-end							
	ife Cycle Analysis					ours	
	z Scoping – Inventory Analysis – Impact A	ssessmer	nt – Inter	pretat	tion –	Full	
Cost Accounting							
Clean & Lean M						ours	
	on – Elimination of Downtime – Relation	between	Lean M	lanufa	cturir	1g &	
Waste Reduction -	- Ambition of No waste						
	ream Mapping (VSM)					ours	
	vaste through VSM – Timelines – Material	Lines – F	Future sta	ate ma			
Waste Managem						ours	
	& Reuse – Recycling & Compositing – En	ergy Rec	overy - l	Dispo			
Beyond Tradition					5 H	ours	
	Recycle; New Age 3 R's – Rethink – Reje	ct - Recc	over				
	y for Manufacturing					ours	
-	ative – Energy Security – Environmenta	l Impact	is – Ene	ergy]	Effici	ency	
Opportunities – En							
	ers Pay for Energy					ours	
	umption charges – Demand charges – Tran	smission	charges	- Pov	wer Fa	actor	
Adjustments – Fuel Adjustment Charges							
Corporate Social						ours	
	ory – Institutional Theory – Partnershi						
	Sustainability - FSTE4Good - Social Report & Accounting - Shift towards Environmental,						
Social and Corpor	ate Governance (ESG)						

Industrial Sustainability Project		5 hours
	Total	Hours: 45Hrs

BOS Chairman Signature	1 Town to have been
	V.Ramesh Babu,

1. Salah M. El -Haggar, "Sustainable industrial Development and Waste Management", Elsiever, 2007.

2. Gabrie Ibrahim, "Sustainability in Manufacturing Enterprises," Springer, 2016

P18TME0055 SUPPLY CHAIN AND PROCUREMENT SUSTAINABILITY		L	Т	P	J	С
		3	0	0	0	3
Course Outcomes						
	ompletion of this course, the students should be	able	to			
CO1: Understand	the drivers and enablers of Supply chain Sustain	nabili	ity			
CO2. Appreciate t	he smartness in FMCG Supply chain, Inventory	/ and	Logistic	cs		
CO3. Able to outli	ne the various sustainable systems used in a ma	anufa	cturing i	ndu	stry	
CO4. Appreciate t	he power of carbon strategies to fight climate cl	hang	e			
	he opportunities, challenges brought about by S		•			rement
	how organizations and individuals should prepa	are to	reap th	e bei	nefits	
Course Assessmen	t Methods					
DIRECT						
1. Midterm E						
2. Other Ass						
INDIRECT	er Examination					
1.Course-end	eurvay					
	upply Chain Management				9	Hours
Fundamentals of Supply chain – Customer Management processes – Demand Management Processes - Supply chain structure design – Supply chain uncertainty – Supply chain complexity – Evaluation of Supply chain strategy – Information flow design – Risk and Resilience development in Supply chains – Integration of Sustainability with Supply chain procurement.Green Purchasing Fundamentals9 HoursDesign for environment principles - International green labelling – Ecolabels – Green 						
Carbon Strategie	S				9.	Hours
Climate strategy and Carbon policy - Supporting GHG emission reduction - Tools for tracking emissions – Carbon Mapping – Carbon footprint – Logistics and Transport Sector Carbon footprint – Total supply chain Carbon footprint – Assessing Value chain emissions – Carbon Emissions Modelling – ISO 14000 – Emission Vs Performance –Emission laws – Waste management – Closed Loop Supply Chain – Concepts and Characteristics – Carbon efficient supply chains – Supply chain decarbonization – Enabling Low Carbon Production – Optimized Networks – Energy Efficient Buildings – Packaging design initiatives – Modal Switches in Transportation – Nearshoring – Carbon Offsetting – Increased Home Delivery – Carbon labelling.						

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,
------------------------	----------------

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

Selection Criteria for Sustainable Vendors

Sustainable selection criteria – Supplier pre-qualification – Criteria for proposal/tender evaluation – Whole life costing techniques – Developing Key Performance Indicators (KPI) – Upstream partners – Downstream partners – Economic, Social, Environmental and Financial Factors.

REFERENCES

1. Joelle Moranna, "Sustainable Supply Chain Management," Wiley books, 2013.

2. Bouchery, Y., Corbett, C.J., Fransoo, J.C., Tan, T. (Eds.): Sustainable Supply Chains: A Research based text book on Operations and Strategy

Green Logistics and Transportation

Logistical factors in green Transportation - Energy efficiency in 3PL operations – EPA smartway program – Changing Internal Company Practices – Impacting Supply chain practices – Environmental Logistic Performance Index – Oil intensity – Emissions Intensity – Transportation modes – Green Transportation Challenges – Reverse Logistics – Renewable Energy & Biofuels – Hybrid Vehicles.

9 Hours

Total Hours: 45Hrs

TEXTILE SUSTAINABILITY AND
INNOVATION

L	Т	Р	J	С
3	0	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Demonstrate a thorough understanding of Sustainable Textile Concepts CO2: Appreciate the importance of Sustainable Textile and its implications to different businesses.

CO3: Be able to design and implement successful Sustainable Textile systems

CO4: Develop practical skills in the implementation and management of Sustainable Textile practices across different business domains.

CO4: Learn to Innovate with Sustainable Textile

CO5: Transform Sustainable Textile with Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Midterm Examination

2. Other Assignments

3. End Semester Project

INDIRECT

1.Course-end survey

Introduction to Sustainable Fashion 3 Hours

Agendas of Sustainable Fashion – Social Agenda – Economic Agenda – Economic agenda – Cultural Agenda; Critical Planetary Boundaries – Sustainable Development Goals

Hazard Assessment of Effect & Process Chemicals7 HoursBehaviour of Textile Chemicals in Waste water and Sewage sludge treatment – Waste
water relevant characteristics of textile chemicals – Biodegradability or eliminability of
textile chemicals

Usage and Production of Fibre From Renewable Sources	7 Hours		
Manmade Cellulosic fibres – Synthetic Fibres from Vegetable oil/starch – Biopolymers –			
Production Modification – Usage of Textile Chemicals from Biopolymers – Biofuel based			
Auxiliaries – Natural dyestuffs.			

Certifications / Eco-Labels

Voluntary Certification Schemes for Textile raw materials, textile chemicals and textile products – Cradle to Cradle – Bluesign – Global Organic Textile Standard (GOTS) – OEK – TEX 100 – Biopreffered;

Designing of Sustainable Fashion10 HoursConcepts & Approaches – Dematerialization – Durability – Zero waste – Disassembly –
Up-cycling – Mon-materiality.Up-

Textile Sustainability and Innovation Project

8 Hours

10 Hours

Total Hours: 45 Hrs

BOS Chairman Signature	1 town to have been
	V.Ramesh Babu,

- 1. Muthu, Subramanian Senthilkannan, Gardetti, Miguel Ángel, "Sustainability in the Textile and Apparel Industries: Sustainable clothing, Clothing Design and Repurposing", Springer, 2020.2. Kate Fletcher, "Sustainable Fashion and Textiles: Design Journeys," Earthscan, 2008

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,	

CIRCULAR ECONOMY FOR ENTERPRISE INNOVATION

L	Т	Р	J	С
3	0	0	0	3

Course Outcomes

After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Demonstrate a thorough understanding of Circular Economy Concepts

CO2: Appreciate the importance of Circular Economy and its implications to different businesses.

CO3: Be able to design and implement successful Circular Economy systems

CO4: Develop practical skills in the implementation and management of Circular Economy practices across different business domains.

CO4: Learn to Innovate with Circular Economy

CO5: Transform Circular Economy with Artificial Intelligence / Machine Learning

Course Assessment Methods

DIRECT

1. Midterm Examination

2. Other Assignments

3. End Semester Project

INDIRECT

1.Course-end survey

Introduction to Circular Economy	5 Hours				
Business Value in Circular Economy – Longer Lasting Products –	Remanufacturing –				
Thinking in systems					
Design for The Future	5 Hours				
Design out waste – Design for cyclability – Design for durability					
Incorporate Digital Technology	5 Hours				
Data & Insights – Digital Platform					
Stretching the Lifetime	5 Hours				
Maximise lifetime of products – INUSE; Maximise lifetime of products - AFTERUSE					
Collaborate to Create Joint Value	5 Hours				

 Industry Collaboration – Customer/Consumer Collaboration – Government Collaboration –

 Internal Collaboration – Community Collaboration

 Priortise Regenerative Resources
 5 Hours

Regenerative Materials – Regenerative Water – Regenerative Energy

Use Waste as A Resource	5 Hours			
Valorise waste streams – Closed Loop; Valorise waste streams – Op	en Loop – Energy			
Recovery from waste Rethink Business Model 5 Hot				
Product Business Models – Service Business Models				
Circular Economy for Enterprise Innovation Project	5 Hours			

Total Hours: 45 Hrs

BOS Chairman Signature	Tower to have been			
	V.Ramesh Babu,			

 Walter R. Stahel, "The Circular Economy – A user's guide," Routledge, 2019
 Ken Webster, "The Circular Economy: A Wealth of Flows – 2nd Edition," EllenMacArthur Foundation, 2015

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,

P18INR0001				RESEARCH ETHICS							Т	Р	J	С
	(Common to All PG programs)				1		0	0	0	0				
Course Outcomes											v		Ŭ	
			npletio	on of th	nis cou	rse. th	e stude	ents sho	uld be	e able to)			
After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to CO1 : Comprehend the importance of ethical practices in research.														
	-			•			•	ractices			Desig	n.		
	-			•			-	earch a			•			
Pre-re	quisite	es: Nil												
						P/PO N		0						
			(S				-	of corre)				
				S-S				W-Wea						
COs								omes (P		1				
	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO1	PO1	PO	12	
<u> </u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1			
CO 1				S						S				
CO				S						S				
2				5						5				
CO				S			М	М		S				
3														
Direct	Conti	nuous	Λεερεί	ement '	Tasts									
<u> </u>		nment	A3505	smem	10515									
3.	L	Examin	ation	(Intern	al eval	uation)							
INTR				•			-	N RES	EAR	СН				
2 Values Underlying Research Integrity; Framework for Good Academic Research P								Hours actices						
ETHICS IN RESEARCH DESIGN & CONDUCTING RESEARCH 5 Hours														
Planni	ng: R	esearc	h Ou	estion	is and	Doci	ument	ation:	Liter	ature F	Review	v: Da		
Planning; Research Questions and Documentation; Literature Review; Data, Precision, Accuracy & errors, Research Execution, Documentation & Manuscript writing; Checks for														
	•							epreser			F -		8,	
COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH & IPR 5						Hours								
Collaboration and Authorship; Sharing of Credits; Intellectual Property														
-				ľ	-	0			-					
DISSI	EMIN	ΑΤΙΟ	N										3	Hours
														0

V.Ramesh Babu,

Selection of the Right Medium for Publication; Choosing the Right Journal for Publication; Translation of Research

Theory: 15	Tutorial: 0	Practical: 0	Project: 0	Total: 15 Hours
REFERENCES:				

- 1. Guidance Document: Good Academic Research Practices. New Delhi: University Grants Commission, Sep 2020 (<u>https://www.ugc.ac.in/e-book/grap_29092020/mobile/index.html</u>)
- UGC Regulation: Promotion of Academic Integrity and Prevention of Plagiarism in HEI's, Regulation 2018 (<u>https://www.ugc.ac.in/pdfnews/7771545_academic-integrity-Regulation2018.pdf</u>) Books
- 3. P. Chaddah (2018) Ethics in Competitive Research: Do not get scooped; Do not get plagiarised, ISBN: 978-9387480865
- Beall, J. (2012). Predatory publishers are corrupting open access. Nature News, 489(7415), 179.

Online Books/ Courses

- Muralidhar, K., Ghosh, A., & Singhvi, A. K. (2019). Ethics in Science Education, Research and Governance. ISBN: 978-81-939482-1-7 (<u>https://www.insaindia.res.in/pdf/Ethics_Book.pdf</u>)
- Griffiths, P. A., McCormick Adams, R., Albertis, B. M., Blout, E. R., Browder, F. E., Challoner, M. D., & Stine, D. D. (1995). On being a scientist: responsible conduct in research. Washington (DC): National Academy Press. (https://www.nap.edu/read/12192/chapter/1)
- Steven D. Krause (2007) Process of Research writing (Open Textbook Library, University of Michigan) <u>https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/the-process-of-research-writing</u>
- Chery Lowry (2016) Choosing & Using sources: A guide to academic research (Open Textbook Library, University of Michigan), <u>https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/choosing-using-sources-a-guide-to-academic-research</u>
- 9. Introduction to Research NPTEL course (https://nptel.ac.in/courses/121/106/121106007/)
- 10. Research Ethics Swayam course (https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ge33/preview)

BOS Chairman Signature	V.Ramesh Babu,